

#### **AGENDA**

Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority Regular Meeting Friday, December 10, 2021, 8:30 a.m. Conference Room at Administrative Offices

NOTICE TO THE PUBLIC: The Airport Authority welcomes comments from the public on any agenda item. Comments are received prior to the Board's discussion of the agenda item. Comments are limited to five minutes. In compliance with the state-wide mandate for COVID-19, members of the public may attend the Authority Board meeting at 8:30 a.m. on Friday, December 10, 2021 via Webex: 1-844-621-3956; Meeting Number (access code): 2630 995 5991

- I. CALL TO ORDER
- II. PRESENTATIONS:
  - A. Wifi Data Tina Kinsey (document)
- III. FINANCIAL REPORT (document)
- IV. CONSENT ITEMS:
  - A. Approval of the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority November 12,
     2021 Regular Meeting Minutes (<u>document</u>)
  - B. Approval of the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority November 12, 2021 Closed Session Minutes
- V. OLD BUSINESS: None
- VI. NEW BUSINESS:
  - A. Presentation of Annual Audited Financial Report for Fiscal Year 2020/2021 (document)
  - B. Approval of Amended Pay Grade Structure (**document**)



- C. Approval of Amendment to the FY21/22 Budget for Revised Departmental Budgets (**document**)
- D. Approval of Bond Underwriting Services (<u>document</u>)

#### VII. DIRECTOR'S REPORT:

A. Ground Transportation Update

#### VIII. INFORMATION SECTION:

(Staff presentations will not be made on these items. Staff will be available to address questions from the Board.)

- A. October 2021 Traffic Report (document)
- B. October 2021 Monthly Financial Report (document)
- C. December 2021 Development/Project Status Report (document)
- D. Potential Board Items for the Next Regular Meeting:
  - None Identified at this Time

#### IX. PUBLIC AND TENANTS' COMMENTS

In compliance with the state-wide mandate for COVID-19, Public and Tenant Comments will be as follows:

- Please fill out a Comment Card located on the airport website here: <a href="https://flyavl.com/boardcomment">https://flyavl.com/boardcomment</a> by 3:00 pm on Thursday, December 9, 2021
- 2. Comments received, as specified above, shall be read during this Agenda period
- X. CALL FOR NEXT MEETING: January 6, 2022

#### GREATER ASHEVILLE REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY AGENDA Friday, December 10, 2021 Page 3

#### XI. CLOSED SESSION:

Pursuant to Subsections 143-318.11 (a) (3) and (4) of the General Statutes of North Carolina to Consult with Legal Counsel in Order to Preserve the Attorney-Client Privilege and to Discuss Matters Relating to the Location and/or Expansion of Industries or Other Businesses in the Area Served by the Authority, Including Agreement on a Tentative List of Economic Development Incentives that may be Offered by the Authority in Negotiations.

#### XII. AUTHORITY MEMBER REPORTS:

A. Key Strategic Elements (<u>document</u>)

#### XIII. ADJOURNMENT

This agenda of the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority is provided as a matter of convenience to the public. It is not the official agenda. Although every effort is made to provide complete and accurate information in this agenda, the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority does not warrant or guarantee its accuracy or completeness for any purpose. The agenda is subject to change before and/or during the Board meeting.

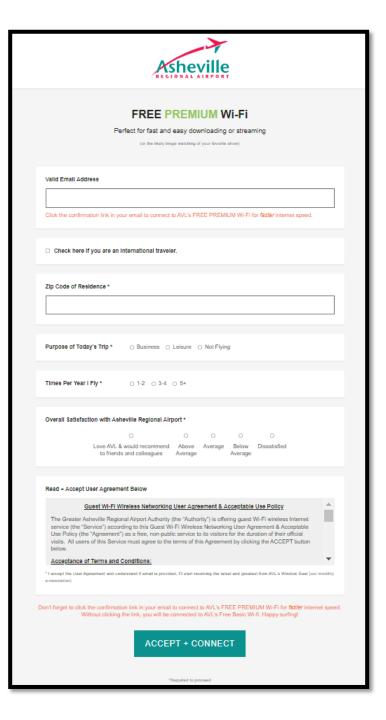
# Leveraging our Wifi Data



# Overview

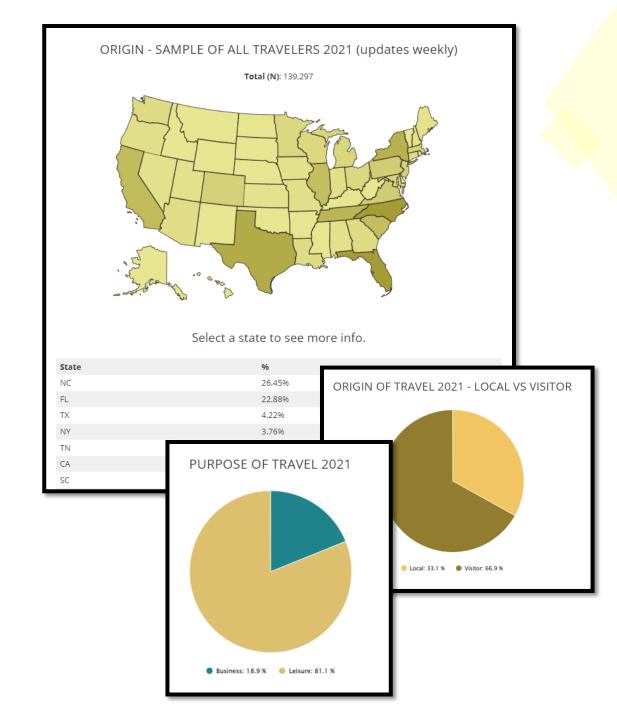
- October 2018 launched wifi captive portal
- Capture data from users:
  - IP address
  - Date/time of all logins
  - Location of logins in terminal
  - Email address
  - Purpose of travel
  - Zip code of residence / country of residence
  - Overall satisfaction with AVL

18-22% of travelers log in

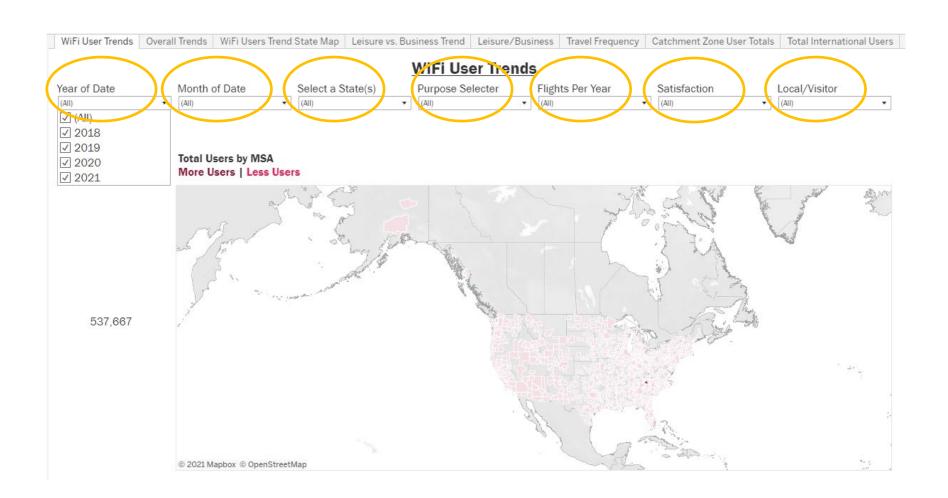


# Overview

- April 2020 Developed web-based tool to graph basic info
  - Heat maps
  - Pie charts
- Summer 2021 –
   Developed more sophisticated web-based data analysis tool
  - Heat maps drilled to zip code level
  - Slice and dice data in many ways
  - Powerful information



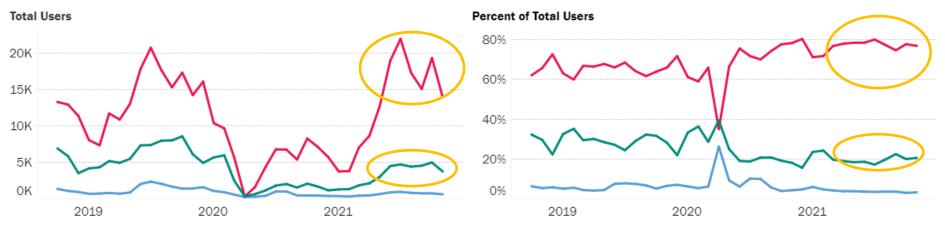
### A peek behind the curtain - data analysis tool



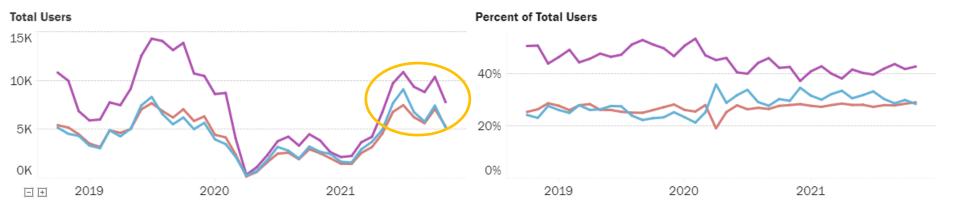
# Example - High level user trends

#### **Overall User Travel Trends**

Purpose of Travel
Business & Leisure & Not Flying

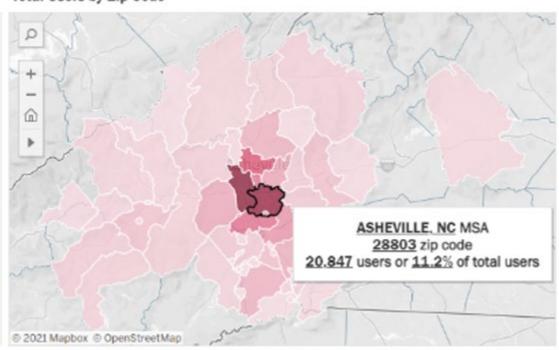


Flights per Year 1-2 & 3-4 & +5 per year



# Example - Market use by zip code

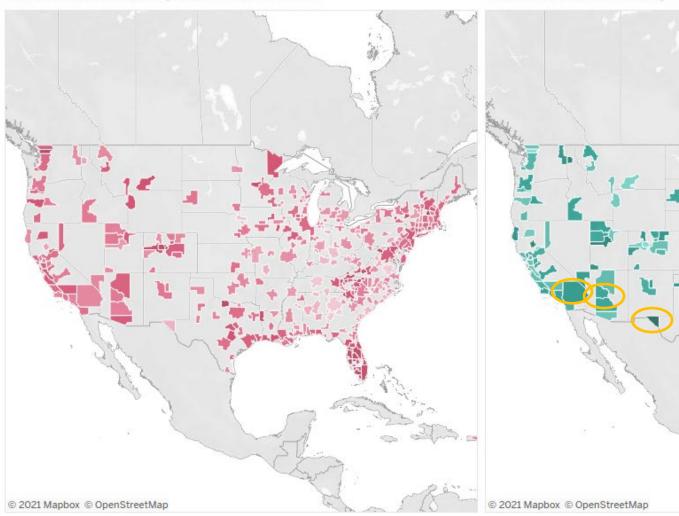
#### Total Users by Zip Code

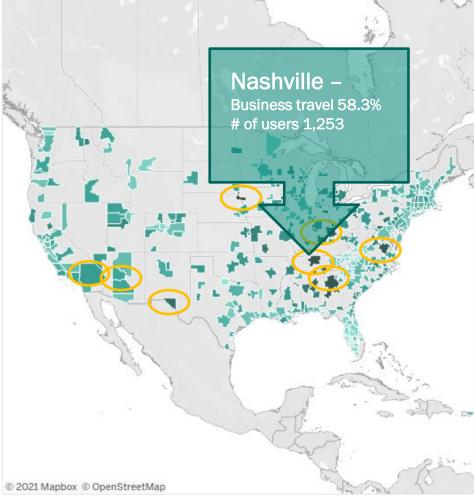


### Example - Purpose of travel by geo & zip code of residence

Percent of Leisure Travel
More Leisure Travel | Less Leisure Travel

Percent of Business Travel
More Business Travel | Less Business Travel

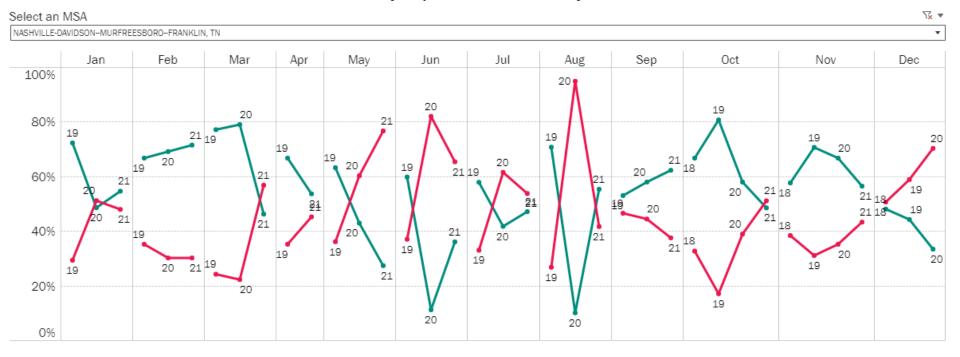




### **Example – Purpose trend by month & MSA of residence**

#### Percent of Users for Business and Leisure

Year-over-year percent of total users by month



# **Example – Where our frequent travelers reside**



# How we use this data

- Community relations & advertising
  - E-newsletter
  - Social media audience-building
  - Geographic targeting







### MESSAGE FROM LEW BLEIWEIS, A.A.E., EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

WE ARE THANKFUL FOR YOU

I do hope you had a nice Thanksgiving. In "airport world," we have much to be thankful for – first and foremost, we are thankful for you!

While we've all seen media reports about unruly passengers, my experience is that the vast majority of air travelers - especially those flying from or to AVL - seem glad to be back in the skies, and are respectful of one another. It's a good feeling to see excitement about travel in the airport once again.

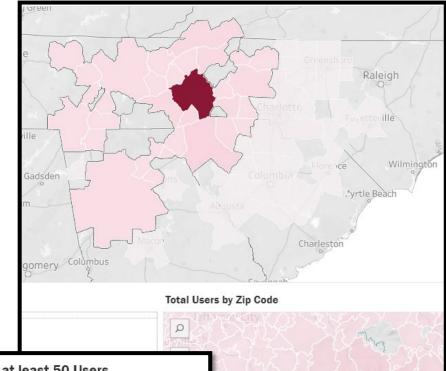
It's what I love about this industry. The connections made are meaningful. Aviation connects people to their loved ones, to special places, to special events and to adventure ... and I thank each of you for choosing to make those connections at AVL.

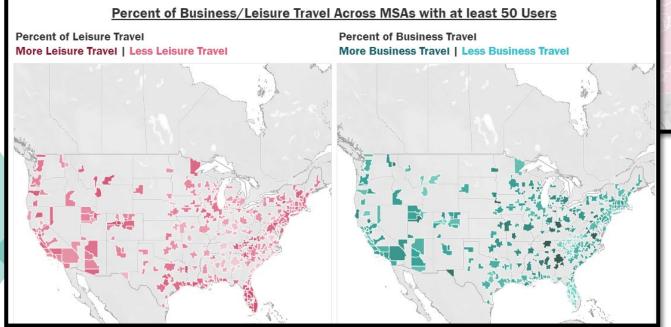
As we enter the next holiday season in coming weeks, I wish you all happy and safe travels.

# How we use this data

#### Air service development

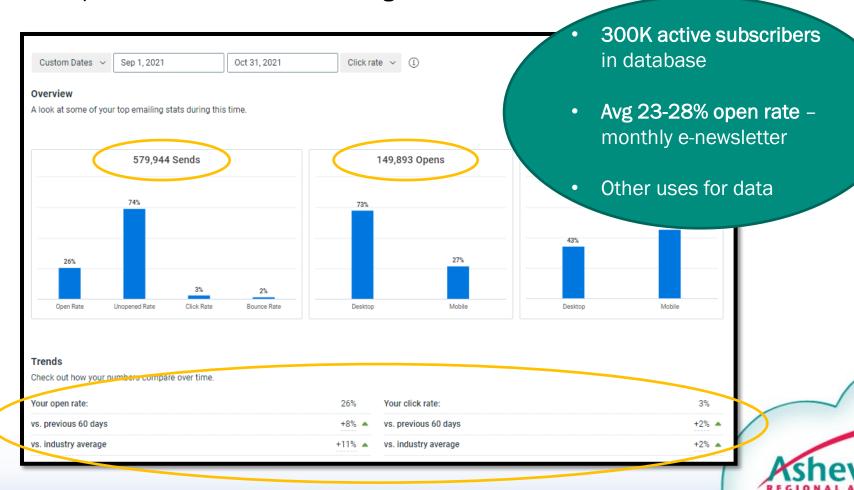
- Market analysis
- Business cases for airlines
- Identify new info to investigate





# A few key results so far

Marketing & Public Relations - Email marketing has become the most powerful tool in our advertising toolbox

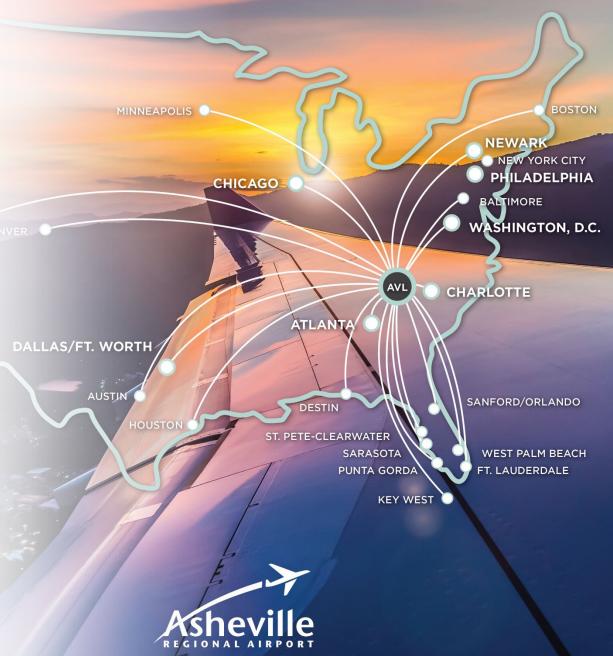


Take the easy way out.

# A few key results so far

Air Service Development – Network planners are extremely interested in the trends we present

- Data has helped make the case for new & expanded markets
- Higher sample size than other data sources
- Real time data



### Questions?



## Asheville Regional Airport Executive Summary October-21

U	 bc	 _	
 _	 	 	-

	AIRPORT ACTIV	111		
	Month	Variance to Prior Year	Calendar Year to Date	Variance to Prior Year
Passenger Enplanements	85,762	121.4%	587,296	102.5%
Aircraft Operations				
Commercial	2,889	49.9%	22,828	67.2%
Scheduled Flights	1,023	44.7%		
Flight Cancellations	13			
Seats	105,125	67.8%	832,199	63.4%
Load Factor	81.6%	31.9%	70.6%	23.9%
General Aviation	3,566	(3.2%)	37,339	15.6%
Military	404	53.0%	3,393	98.1%

FINANCIAL RESULTS				
		Variance	Fiscal	Variance
	Month	to Budget	Year to Date	to Budget
Operating Revenues	\$ 1,840,835	84.7%	\$ 7,061,072	77.1%
Operating Expenses	748,420	(20.0%)	2,730,430	(27.0%)
Net Operating Revenues before Depreciation	\$ 1,092,415		\$ 4,330,642	
Net Non-Operating Revenues includes CARES funding listed below	\$ 684,318	124.4%	* \$ 3,799,297	211.4%
Grants:  FAA AIP Grants  NC Dept of Transportation Grants  Total  * CARES Funding	\$ 628,619 1,417,444 \$ 2,046,063 \$ -		\$ 2,016,351 1,417,444 \$ 3,433,795 \$ 1,764,829	
5	CASH		· , , ,	
Restricted Designated for O&M Reserve Designated for Emergency Repair Unrestricted, Undesignated Total			\$ 12,152,662 5,127,919 650,000 7,531,585 \$ 25,462,166	

RECEIVABLES PAST DUE				
	Total	1-30 Days	31-60 Days	Over 60 Days
Advertising Customers	22,202	7,840	3,342	11,020
Allegiant	20,994	-	20,994	-
American	7,930		683	7,247
CRJ Aviation	2,267	-	2,267	-
Delta	184,880	58,082	126,223	575
Elite	280	-	-	280
FAA	17,189	80	16,807	302
Paradies	412	412	-	-
Signature	622	-	160	462
Skywest	2,453	-	2,453	-
Spirit	341	-	-	341
Travelers	6,052	-	-	6,052
TSA	21,336	11,770	1,990	7,576
World Fuel Services	1,758	-		1,758
Worldwide	250	-		250
Miscellaneous	19,102	270	1,939	16,893
Total	\$ 308,068	\$ 78,454	\$ 176,858	\$ 52,756
% of Total Receivables	20,85%			-

Note: Excludes balances paid subsequent to month-end.

RE\	/ENU	E BOND	OS PAYABLI	Е

Parking Garage Revenue Bond, Series 2016A Parking Garage Taxable Revenue Bond, Series 2016B

Original Amount		Cı	ırrent Balance	
	\$	15,750,000	\$	14,990,000
		5,250,000		=
	\$	21,000,000	\$	14,990,000

#### **CAPITAL EXPENDITURES**

Annual Budget	\$ 39,248,685
Year-to-Date Spending	\$ 3,573,428

# REGULAR MEETING GREATER ASHEVILLE REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY November 12, 2021

The Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority ("Authority") met on Friday, November 12, 2021 at 8:30 a.m. in the Conference Room at the Authority's Administrative Offices, Asheville Regional Airport ("Airport"), 61 Terminal Drive, Suite 1, Asheville, NC 28732.

**MEMBERS PRESENT IN PERSON**: Matthew C. Burril, Chair; Brad Galbraith, Vice-Chair; George H. Erwin, Jr.; Carl H. Ricker, Jr.; and Britt Lovin

**MEMBERS PRESENT VIA TELEPHONE/VIDEO**: Susan Russo Klein

**MEMBERS ABSENT**: Thomas M. Apodaca

**STAFF AND LEGAL COUNSEL PRESENT IN PERSON**: Cindy Rice, Authority Legal Counsel; Lew Bleiweis, Executive Director; Michael Reisman, Deputy Executive Director; Janet Burnette, Director of Finance and Accounting; Shane Stockman, IT Director; John Coon, Director of Operations and Maintenance; Christina Madsen, Airport Properties and Contracts Manager; Jared Merrill, Airport Planning Manager; Samuel Sales, Chief of Public Safety; Michael Merideth, Systems Administrator; and Ellen Heywood, Clerk to the Board

**STAFF PRESENT VIA VIDEO:** Tina Kinsey, Director of Marketing and Public Relations

**PRESENT IN PERSON:** Brad Sucher, Gresham Smith; David King, Gresham Smith; Amanda Fry, Hensel Phelps; Tanner McLellan, Hensel Phelps

**ALSO PRESENT VIA TELEPHONE**: Jon McCalmont, Parrish and Partners; James Moose, Avcon; Nick Loder, RS&H; Jeff Kirby, Parrish and Partners; Brock Burns; Jason Sandford, AshVegas

**CALL TO ORDER**: The Chair called the meeting to order at 8:30 a.m.

#### **PRESENTATIONS**:

**A.** <u>Terminal Expansion Project</u>: The Director stated that Brad Sucher with Gresham Smith would give an update on the terminal expansion project. Mr. Sucher introduced Amanda Fry and Tanner McLellan from Hensel Phelps to the Board. Mr. Sucher provided renderings comparing the current exterior finishes of the terminal building with

the proposed exterior finishes for both curbside and airside. Also shown were images of current and proposed finishes for the ticketing, meeter/greeter, baggage claim, security checkpoint, concession space and holdroom areas. A comprehensive review of the construction schedule was also presented. The Board thanked Mr. Sucher for his presentation.

**FINANCIAL REPORT:** A review of enplanements, aircraft operations, and general aviation activity for the month of September was provided by the Director. Janet Burnette reported on the financial activity for the month of September.

**CONSENT ITEMS:** The Chair stated that Consent Item E, Approve the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority August 13, 2021 Closed Session Minutes, and Consent Item F, Approve the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority October 8, 2021 Closed Session Minutes, would be pulled for review during Closed Session.

### A. Approve the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority August 13, 2021 Regular Meeting Minutes:

### B. <u>Approve the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority October 8, 2021 Regular Meeting Minutes:</u>

Mr. Ricker moved to approve Consent Items A and B. Mr. Erwin seconded the motion and it carried unanimously.

### C. <u>Approve Amendment to the FY21/22 Budget for Capital Carry-Over Adjustment:</u>

BE IT ORDAINED by the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority that the following amendment be made to the annual budget ordinance for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2022:

Section 1. To amend the appropriations as follows:

#### **EXPENDITURES**:

	<u>Decrease</u>	<u>Increase</u>
Carry-over Capital Expenditures	\$2,908,023	
Totals	\$2,908,023	

This will result in a net decrease of \$2,908,023 in the appropriations. Revenues will be revised as follows:

#### **REVENUES:**

	<u>Decrease</u>	<u>Increase</u>
Federal Funds – AIP Funds	\$2,276,161	
Transfer from GARAA Cash	631,862	
Totals	\$2,908,023	
lotais	\$2,908,023	

Section 2. Copies of this budget amendment shall be furnished to the Clerk to the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority, and to the Budget Officer and to the Finance Officer for their direction.

Adopted this 12th day of November, 20	21.
Matthew C. Burril, Chair	
Attested by:	
Ellen Heywood, Clerk to the Board	_

#### D. <u>Approve Amendment to the FY 21/22 Budget for Salary Adjustment:</u>

BE IT ORDAINED by the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority that the following amendment be made to the annual budget ordinance for the fiscal year ending June 30,2022:

#### Section 1. To amend the appropriations as follows:

#### **EXPENDITURES:**

	<u>Decrease</u>	<u>Increase</u>
Administration Dept.	\$95,722	
Executive Dept.		\$10,580
Finance Dept.		5,951
Guest Services Dept.		3,733
Information Tech. Dept.		8,023
Marketing Dept.		4,165
Operations/Maintenance Dept.		29,902
Planning Dept.		5,718
Properties Dept.		2,454
Public Safety Dept.		<u>25,196</u>
	<u>\$95,722</u>	<u>\$95,722</u>

This will result in a net increase of \$0 in the appropriations. Revenues will be revised as follows:

#### **REVENUES:**

	<u>Decrease</u>	<u>Increase</u>
Transfer from GARAA Cash	<u>\$</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
Totals	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>

Section 2. Copies of this budget amendment shall be furnished to the Clerk to the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority, and to the Budget Officer and to the Finance Officer for their direction.

Adopted this 12 <sup>th</sup> day of November 2021.
Matthew C. Burril, Chair
Attested by:
Ellen Heywood, Clerk to the Board

Mr. Erwin moved to approve Consent Items C and D. Mr. Ricker seconded the motion and it carried unanimously.

#### **OLD BUSINESS:**

A. <u>Public Hearing and Final Adoption of the Authority's Amended Ordinance</u> 201601-7 for Airline Rates, Fees and Charges for the Asheville Regional Airport: The Chair opened the floor to public comments at 9:30 a.m. There being no public comments, the Chair closed the floor at 9:31 a.m.

Mr. Lovin moved to adopt the following Amended Ordinance to Implement the Schedule of Airline Rates, Fees and Charges for the Asheville Regional Airport for FY2021/2022. Mr. Galbraith seconded the motion and it carried unanimously:

GREATER ASHEVILLE REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY

AMENDED ORDINANCE NO. 201601-7

AN ORDINANCE TO IMPLEMENT A SCHEDULE OF AIRLINE RATES, FEES AND CHARGES
FOR THE ASHEVILLE REGIONAL AIRPORT

IT IS HEREBY ENACTED AND ORDAINED BY THE GREATER ASHEVILLE REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY AS FOLLOWS:

#### Section 1. CITATION

1.1 This Ordinance may be cited as the "Airline Rates, Fees & Charges Ordinance".

#### Section 2: FINDINGS

- 2.1 The Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority was created by Session Law 2012-121, which was ratified by the General Assembly of North Carolina on June 28, 2012.
- 2.2 Section 1.6(a)(7) of Session Law 2012-121 gives the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority the ability to, among other things: "[m]ake all reasonable rules, regulations, and policies as it may from time to time deem to be necessary, beneficial or helpful for the proper maintenance, use, occupancy, operation, and/or control of any airport or airport facility owned, leased, subleased, or controlled by the Authority . . . ".
- 2.3 Section 1.6(a)(6) of Session Law 2012-121 gives the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority the authority to: "[c]harge and collect fees, royalties, rents, and/or other charges, including fuel flowage fees for the use and/or occupancy of property owned, leased, subleased, or otherwise controlled and operated by the Authority or for services rendered in operation thereof.".

- 2.4 Section 1.6(a)(21) of Session Law 2012-121 gives the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority the ability to: "[e]xercise all powers conferred by Chapter 63 of the General Statutes [of the State of North Carolina] or any successor Chapter or law.".
- 2.5 North Carolina General Statute Section 63-53(5) further gives the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority the authority: "[t]o determine the charge or rental for the use of any properties under its control and the charges for any services or accommodations and the terms and conditions under which such properties may be used, provided that in all cases the public is not deprived of its rightful, equal, and uniform use of such property.".
- 2.6 The Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority is obligated under federal law to maintain an airport user fee and rental structure that, given the conditions of the Airport makes the Airport as financially self-sustaining as possible.
- 2.7 The Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority is further obligated under federal law to establish an airport user fee structure that is fair and reasonable to all users, and not unjustly discriminatory.
- 2.8 In or around Fall 2014, the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority contracted with an airport consulting firm, who conducted a comprehensive airline rate and charge study at the Airport, in accordance with the methodology stated in the Rates and Charges Policy promulgated by the Office of the Secretary of the Department of Transportation and by the FAA.
- 2.9 Since approximately February 2015, the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority has consulted with and made repeated, good faith efforts to reach an agreement regarding rates, fees and charges with the Airlines, and to resolve all disputes asserted by the Airlines, and after adequate and timely consultation with the Airlines and with the airport consulting firm, Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority now desires to implement, by ordinance, the fair, reasonable and not unjustly discriminatory rates and charges structure as proposed by the airport consulting firm.

#### Section 3. PURPOSE AND SCOPE

3.1 The Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority finds and determines that it is in the public interest to establish a schedule of Airline rates, fees and charges by ordinance.

3.2 This Airline Rates, Fees & Charges Ordinance shall be applicable to all Airlines utilizing the Asheville Regional Airport.

#### Section 4. EFFECTIVE DATE

4.1 The Airline Rates, Fees & Charges Ordinance shall take effect as of the 9th day of December, 2016.

#### Section 5. DEFINITIONS

- 5.1 "Affiliate" shall mean any airline or other entity designated in writing by Airline as an Affiliate that is operating under the same flight code designator and is: (1) a parent or subsidiary of Airline or is under the common ownership and control with Airline or (2) operates under essentially the same trade name as Airline at the Airport and uses essentially the same livery as Airline or (3) is a contracting ground handling company on behalf of Airline at the Airport.
- 5.2 <u>"Airline(s)</u>" shall mean each airline providing commercial passenger service to and from the Airport and using the Airport Terminal Building to enplane and deplane passengers or cargo service to and from the Airport.

#### 5.3 [RESERVED]

- 5.4 "<u>Airlines' Revenue Landed Weight</u>" is for the applicable Fiscal Year the sum of the products determined by multiplying each Revenue Aircraft Arrival by each of the Airlines by the applicable Certified Maximum Gross Landed Weight of the aircraft making the Revenue Aircraft Arrival.
- 5.6 "<u>Airport</u>" is the Asheville Regional Airport as it presently exists and as it is hereafter modified or expanded.
- 5.7 "Airport Operating Requirement" for any Fiscal Year, consists of all of the following: (1) Operation and Maintenance Expenses; (2) O&M Reserve Requirement; (3) Depreciation; (4) Amortization; (5) Debt Service; (6) coverage required on any Bonds; (7) fund deposits required under any Bond Ordinance; (8) the net amount of any judgment or settlement arising out of or as a result of the ownership, operation or maintenance of the Airport payable by Authority during any Fiscal Year. This amount would include, but not be limited to, the amount of any such judgment or settlement arising out of or as a result of any claim, action, proceeding or suit alleging a taking of property or an interest in property without just or adequate compensation, trespass,

nuisance, property damage, personal injury or any other claim, action, proceeding or suit based upon or relative to the environmental impact resulting from the use of the Airport for the landing and taking off of aircraft; and (9) any and all other sums, amounts, charges or requirements of the Airport to be recovered, charged, set aside, expensed or accounted for during any Fiscal Year, or the Authority's accounting system.

- 5.8 "Amortization" is the amount determined by dividing the net cost of each Airport non-depreciating asset by an imputed estimated life for the asset as determined by the Authority.
- 5.9 "Assigned Space" means for each Airline, those areas and facilities in the Terminal Building and those areas adjacent to and outside the Terminal Building which are assigned to such Airline for its Preferential use.
  - 5.10 "Authority" means the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority.
- 5.11 "Bond Ordinance" is any ordinance, resolution or indenture authorizing the issuance of Bonds for or on behalf of the Airport or Authority, including all amendments and supplements to such ordinances, resolutions and indentures.
- 5.12 "Bonds" are all debt obligations issued for or on behalf of the Airport or the Authority subsequent to July 1, 2009, except obligations issued by or on behalf of the Authority for a Special Facility.
- 5.13 "Capital Charge or Capital Charges" charges that include Amortization, Depreciation and Debt Service.
- 5.14 "<u>Capital Outlay</u>" is the sum of one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) or as otherwise determined by the Authority.
- 5.15 "Certified Maximum Gross Landed Weight" or "CMGLW" is, for any aircraft operated by any of the Airlines, the certified maximum gross landing weight in one thousand pound units of such aircraft as certified by the FAA and as listed in the airline's FAA approved "Flight Operations Manual".
- 5.16 "<u>Debt Service</u>" for any Fiscal Year is the principal, interest and other payments required for or on account of Bonds issued under any Bond Ordinance.

- 5.17 "<u>Depreciation</u>" is the amount which is the net cost of any Airport asset, except a non-depreciating asset, divided by its estimated useful life as determined by the Authority.
- 5.18 "Enplaned Passengers" are the originating and on-line or off-line transfer passengers of each of the Airlines serving the Airport enplaning at the Airport.
- 5.19 "<u>Fiscal Year</u>" is July 1st of any calendar year through June 30th of the next succeeding calendar year, or such other fiscal year as Authority may subsequently adopt for the Airport.
- 5.20 "<u>Holdrooms</u>" means the gate seating areas currently situated in the Airport Terminal Building, as they now exist or as they may hereafter be modified or expanded or constructed by Authority within or as part of the Terminal Building for use by Airline and the other Airlines for their Joint Use.
- 5.21 "Joint Use Formula" is, for any Fiscal Year, the formula used for prorating Terminal Building Rentals for Joint Use Space.
- 5.22 "<u>Joint Use Space</u>" means that common use space not assigned, which Airline uses on a joint use basis with other airline tenants.
- 5.23 "Landing Fees" are the airfield related charges calculated by multiplying the landing fee rate established in the Schedule of Rates, Fees and Charges for the applicable Fiscal Year by the applicable Certified Maximum Gross Landed Weight ("CMGLW") of Revenue Aircraft Arrivals.
- 5.24" Operation and Maintenance Expenses" or "O&M Expenses" are, for any Fiscal Year, the total costs and expenses, incurred or accrued by the Authority for that Fiscal Year, in providing for the administration, operation, maintenance and management of the Airport, including, without limitation, the performance by Authority of any of its obligations related to the Airport.
- 5.25 "O&M Reserve Requirement" is the requirement adopted by the Authority that defines the amount of operating cash reserves to be available within the O&M Reserve Fund. The O&M Reserve Requirement may be revised from time to time and is currently set to equal at least six (6) months of the annual O&M Expenses budgeted for the current Fiscal Year.

- 5.26 "Passenger Facility Charge (PFC)" is the charge imposed by the Authority pursuant to 49 U.S.C. App. 513, as amended or supplemented from time to time, and 14 CFR Part 158, as amended or supplemented from time to time, or any other substantially similar charge lawfully levied by or on behalf of the Authority pursuant to or permitted by federal law.
- 5.27 "Preferential Use Space" means that Assigned Space for which Airline holds a preference as to use, and which may be used on a non-preferential basis by another airline or tenant.
- 5.28 "Rentable Space" is that space within the Airport Terminal Building which has been constructed or designated as rentable space by Authority, including such deletions therefrom and additions thereto as may occur from time-to-time.
- 5.29 "Revenue Aircraft Arrival" is an airline aircraft landing at Airport, excluding those returning to the Airport due to an emergency, and for which Landing Fees are charged by Authority.
- 5.30 "Special Facility" is any Airport facility acquired or constructed for the benefit or use of any person or persons, the costs of construction and acquisition of which are paid for (a) by the obligor under a Special Facility agreement, (b) from the proceeds of Special Facility bonds, or (c) both; provided, however, that Airport facilities built by an Airport tenant under a ground lease or any other agreement which by its terms is not indicated to be a Special Facility agreement shall not be considered a Special Facility under this definition.
- 5.31 "Schedule of Rates, Fees and Charges" is the schedule the rates, fees and charges due by Airline to the Authority and is reestablished each Fiscal Year.
- 5.32 "<u>Terminal Building Rentals</u>" are the Terminal Building rents calculated by multiplying the Terminal Building Rental Rate times the then-applicable square footage of the Assigned Space in question.
- 5.33 "Loading Bridge Fees" are the fees calculated by dividing the total Loading Bridge requirement, which currently includes Operating Expenses, Capital Outlay, Debt Service and Debt Service Coverage, by the total departures.
- 5.34 "Market Share Exempt Carrier" is any New Airline operating with less than 7% market share of total enplanements per month. The only fees applicable to a Market

Share Exempt Carrier are Landing Fees and Per Turn Fees, unless the New Airline is leasing preferential space which would be included in separate rent. An Airline will cease to qualify as Market Share Exempt Carrier at the time that the Airline meets or exceeds 7% of market share of total enplanements per month for any six (6) of the immediately preceding twelve (12) months. Once Airline is no longer Market Share Exempt, the Airline will be responsible for all Terminal and Airfield related rates, fees and charges.

5.35 "New Airline(s)" shall mean any new airline providing new commercial passenger or cargo service to and from the Airport, using the Airport Terminal Building or cargo building to enplane and deplane passengers or cargo service to and from the Airport.

#### Section 6. RATE MAKING METHODOLOGY

- 6.1 Rates and charges shall be established annually based on the methodology set by the Authority below and in the Schedule of Rates and Charges referenced in Section 8 below.
- 6.2 Rates and charges shall be developed under a commercial compensatory rate making methodology.
- 6.3 Rates and charges shall be calculated and set at the beginning of each Fiscal Year.

#### 6.4 <u>Terminal Building Operating Requirement</u>.

- 6.4.1 For purposes of this Ordinance, the Terminal Building Cost Center shall consist of the current Terminal Building, including the ticketing wing, the Holdrooms, baggage claim facilities, baggage make-up facilities, and passenger loading bridges/regional boarding ramps, as well as the areas immediately adjacent to the west side of the terminal building utilized for baggage tug drives and baggage tug storage, and all public areas, concession areas, and other leasable areas.
- 6.4.2 The Terminal Building Operating Requirement shall be calculated as specified in Sections 6.4.2.1 through 6.4.2.4 below:

- 6.4.2.1 By summing the elements of the Airport Operating Requirement allocated to the Terminal Building Cost Center. Currently, this includes O&M Expenses, O&M Reserve Requirement, net Depreciation, Amortization, Capital Outlay, and Debt Service.
- 6.4.2.2 By then reducing the total from Section 6.4.2.1 by non-airline revenue credits applied by the Director. These revenue credits are reimbursements and offsets to base costs. This results in the Net Terminal Building Operating Requirement.
- 6.4.2.3 The Net Terminal Building Operating Requirement calculated in Section 6.4.2.2 is then divided by Rentable Space to obtain the Terminal Building Rental Rate.
- 6.4.2.4 Finally, each Airlines' share of cost is then derived by multiplying the Terminal Building Rental Rate by the Terminal Building Airlines' rented space (preferential use) and Airlines' share of Joint Use Space as determined by the Joint Use Formula.
- 6.4.3. <u>Joint Use Space</u>. Joint Use Space shall be classified as Baggage Make-Up, Baggage Claim and Gate Area. Airline's share of the Terminal Building Rentals for Baggage Make-Up and Baggage Claim Joint Use Space will be determined as follows: (1) eighty-five percent (85%) of the total rentals due shall be prorated among Airlines using Joint Use Space based upon Airline's share of Checked Bags, (2) fifteen percent (15%) of the total rentals due shall be prorated equally among the Airlines using Joint Use Space. Airline's share of the Terminal Building Rentals for Gate Area Joint Use Space will be determined as follows: (1) eighty-five percent (85%) of the total rentals due shall be prorated among Airlines using Joint Use Space based upon Airline's share of Enplaned Passengers, (2) fifteen percent (15%) of the total rentals due shall be prorated equally among the Airlines using Joint Use Space.
- 6.4.4 <u>Per Turn Fee for Market Share Exempt Carriers</u>. The Per Turn Fee for Market Share Exempt Carriers is calculated by dividing the Per Turn requirement by the total estimated departures.

#### 6.5 Airfield Area Operating Requirement

- 6.5.1 For purposes of this Ordinance, the Airfield Area Cost Center consists of those areas of land and Airport facilities which provide for the general support of air navigation, flight activity and other aviation requirements of the Airport. The airfield includes runways, taxiways, the terminal apron, aircraft service areas and those ramp areas not included in any other cost center, approach and clear zones, safety areas and infield areas, together with all associated landing navigational aids and Airport facilities, aviation controls, and other systems related to the airfield. It also includes areas of land acquired for buffer requirements for the landing areas of the Airport, all land acquired for Airport expansion until the land is used or dedicated to another cost center, and all Airport noise mitigation facilities or costs. The Airport's triturator facility, storage areas for airline glycol equipment and tanks, and any fueling facilities and equipment provided to serve the airlines on the terminal apron are also included in the airfield cost center.
- 6.5.2 The Airfield Area Operating Requirement shall be calculated as specified in Sections 6.5.2.1 through 6.5.2.4 below:
  - 6.5.2.1 By summing the elements of the Airport Operating Requirement allocated to the Airfield Area Cost Center. Currently, this includes the O&M Expenses, O&M Reserve Requirement, net Depreciation, Amortization, Capital Outlay, and Debt Service.
  - 6.5.2.2 By then reducing the total calculated in Section 6.5.2.1 above by non-airline revenue credits applied by the Director. These revenue credits are reimbursements and offsets to base costs. This results in the Net Airfield Area Operating Requirement.
  - 6.5.2.3 The Net Airfield Area Operating Requirement calculated in Section 6.5.2.2 is then divided by the estimated Certified Maximum Gross Landed Weight (CMGLW) of all Airlines' Revenue Aircraft Arrivals to determine the Airlines' Landing Fee rate.
  - 6.5.2.4 The Airlines' Landing Fee rate is then multiplied by the estimated CMGLW of the Airlines.

6.5.3 All costs incurred by the Authority for mitigation or damages resulting from noise, environmental incidents or conditions, aircraft fueling, or other Airport aircraft-related conditions or activities will also be charged and allocated to the Airfield Area Operating Requirement.

#### 6.5.4 [RESERVED]

6.5.5 <u>Affiliate</u>. Each Affiliate's operations shall be counted and recorded jointly with Airline's and shall be at the same rate.

#### 6.5.6 [RESERVED]

- 6.5.7 Other Cost Centers. All other cost centers are not included as part of the Airlines' rates, charges and fees. Authority may apply revenues from the other cost centers to offset expenses at a time, and in an amount, based on the sole discretion of the Director.
- 6.5.8 Unless otherwise provided herein, all rates, fees and charges are calculated as described in Schedule of Rates, Fees and Charges referenced in Section 8 below.

#### Section 7. RENTALS, FEES AND CHARGES

- 7.1 The Authority shall establish the Schedule of Rates, Fees and Charges at the beginning of each Fiscal Year.
- 7.2 Prior to the establishment of the Schedule of Rates, Fees and Charges each Fiscal Year, the Authority shall formally notify Airline in writing of the anticipated Schedule of Rates, Fees and Charges to be in effect for the upcoming Fiscal Year. Authority's notification to Airline shall include notice of the time and place of a meeting to present the Schedule of Rates, Fees and Charges, expenses and capital charges used in the calculation, and to answer questions of Airline. The anticipated Schedule of Rates, Fees and Charges shall be set forth and supported by a document prepared by the Authority.
- 7.3 So long as Airline has been notified per above, the implementation of the upcoming Schedule of Rentals and Charges will be effective on the first day of the Fiscal Year.

- 7.4 Each Airline operating at the Airport shall be responsible for paying those rates and charges itemized below in the amounts specified in the Schedule of Rates, Fees and Charges in Section 8 below:
  - 7.4.1 <u>Preferential Use Space</u> Each Airline shall pay the Authority for its use of the assigned, Preferential Use Space in the Terminal.
  - 7.4.2 <u>Joint Use Space</u> Each Airline shall pay the Authority its share of rentals on Joint Use Space used by Airline in common with other airline tenants.
  - 7.4.3 <u>Landing Fees</u> –For its use of the airfield, apron and appurtenant facilities, Airline shall pay a landing fee for each and every aircraft landed by the Airline at the Airport except as otherwise noted herein.
  - 7.4.4 <u>Passenger Facility Charge.</u> Airline shall comply with all of the applicable requirements contained in 14 CFR Part 158 and any amendments thereto. Airline shall pay the Authority the Passenger Facility Charge applicable to all of Airline's revenue passengers enplaning at the Airport imposed by the Authority from time to time pursuant to applicable Federal law and regulations.
  - 7.4.5 Other Fees and Charges. Airline shall also pay all miscellaneous charges assessed to and owed by Airline to the Authority including, but not limited to, the cost of utilities and services, employee parking fees, telecommunications charges, paging system fees, triturator fees, skycap services, preconditioned air and fixed ground power fees, security measures, such as key cards and identification badges and the like, common use fees and common equipment charges, and law enforcement fees (net of TSA reimbursement).
    - 7.4.5.1 Such other fees and charges shall be detailed by the Authority in the Schedule of Rates, Fees and Charges.

#### Section 8. SCHEDULE OF RATES, FEES AND CHARGES

8.1 The Authority's 2021-2022 Schedule of Rates, Fees and Charges effective December 1, 2021 is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

#### Section 9. PAYMENT OF RENTALS, FEES AND CHARGES

- 9.1 Airlines shall pay for space rentals for Preferential Use Space and Joint Use Space, monthly, without invoice, demand, set-off, or deduction on or before the first (1st) day of each calendar month.
- 9.2 On or before the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) day of each month, Airlines shall pay for their Landing Fees for the immediately preceding month.
- 9.3 Airlines shall report to the Authority on or before the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) day of each month the Airlines actual operating activity for the prior month by submitting a written report. All such monthly reports shall be submitted on a standardized form provided by the Authority, such form shall act as the actual invoice.
- 9.4 Payment for all other fees and charges shall be invoiced by the Authority and shall be due upon receipt of the Authority's invoice. Such payments shall be deemed delinquent if not received within thirty (30) calendar days of the date of such invoice.
- 9.5 Except as provided above, or if such payments or reporting is under dispute by Airline, Airline shall be in violation of this Ordinance if its payments and reporting information required above are not received by the Authority on or before the fifteenth (15<sup>th</sup>) day of the month in which they are due.
- 9.6 <u>Security Deposit</u>. If in the reasonable business discretion of the Authority, it is determined that the financial condition of Airline, at the beginning of air service at the Airport, or an incumbent Airline that has displayed an irregular payment history, then Airline may be required to submit a cash security deposit in an amount not to exceed the equivalent of six (6) months estimated rentals, fees and charges.
  - 9.6.1 In the event that the Authority determines a security deposit is required, the Airline shall deposit such sum with the Authority within thirty (30) days of being so notified by the Authority, and such sum shall be retained by Authority as security for the faithful performance of Airline's obligation hereunder.
  - 9.6.2 The Authority shall have the right, but not the obligation, to apply said security deposit to the payment of any sum due to Authority which has not been paid in accordance with this Ordinance, including, but not limited to, reimbursement of any expenses incurred by Authority in curing any default of Airline, or to the cost of restoring the Assigned Space or its furnishings, fixtures or equipment to their original condition, reasonable wear and tear excepted.

- 9.6.3 In the event that all or any portion of the security deposit is so applied, the Airline shall promptly, upon demand by Authority, remit to Authority the amount of cash required to restore the security deposit to its original sum.
- 9.6.4 An Airline's failure to remit the amount of cash required to restore the security deposit in accordance with Section 9.6.3 above within ten (10) calendar days after its receipt of such demand shall constitute a breach of this Ordinance.
- 9.6.5 If said deposit shall not have been applied for any of the foregoing purposes, it shall be returned to Airline, without interest, within sixty (60) days of the Airline ceasing operation at the Airport. The Authority will not pay interest on any security deposit.
- 9.7 Airlines shall pay all rates, fees and charges established herein to the Authority monthly, without set-off, and except as specifically provided above, without invoice or demand therefore, in lawful money of the United States of America, by check payable to Authority delivered or mailed to the Authority or by wire transfer to the Authority.

#### Section 10. PENALTIES AND ENFORCEMENT

- 10.1 Unless otherwise specified herein, violation of any provision of this Airline Rates, Fees & Charges Ordinance shall be enforced in accordance with, and subject to the penalties specified in, this Section 10.
- 10.2 In addition to any civil or criminal penalties set out in this Section 10. or in any other Section or Subsection herein, this Airline Rates, Fees & Charges Ordinance may be enforced by an injunction, order of abatement, or other appropriate equitable remedy issuing from a court of competent jurisdiction.
- 10.3 This Airline Rates, Fees & Charges Ordinance may be enforced by one, all or a combination of the penalties and remedies authorized and prescribed in this Section 10, or elsewhere herein, except that any provision, the violation of which incurs a civil penalty, shall not be enforced by criminal penalties.
- 10.4 Except as otherwise specified herein, each day's continuing violation of any provision of the Airline Rates, Fees & Charges Ordinance is a separate and distinct offense.

- 10.5 A violation this Airline Rates, Fees & Charges Ordinance shall not be a misdemeanor or infraction under N.C. Gen. Stat. §14-4; however, civil penalties shall be assessed and civil citations issued for the administrative violation of any provision\_in accordance with Section 10.6 through 10.7 below.
- 10.6 The Executive Director shall authorize specific Authority personnel to enforce all administrative violations of this Airlines Rates, Fees & Charges Ordinance.
- 10.7 Upon any administrative violation of this Airline Rates, Fees & Charges Ordinance, personnel designated in accordance with Section 10.6 shall cause a civil citation to be issued to the violator.
  - 10.7.1 All civil citations shall be hand-delivered to the violator or shall be mailed by first class mail addressed to the last known address of the violator. The violator shall be deemed to have been served upon hand-delivery or the mailing of the civil citation.
  - 10.7.2 Unless otherwise expressly specified herein the civil penalty associated with each civil citation issued for an administrative violation of this Airline Rates, Fees & Charges Ordinance shall be as follows: By a fine of up to \$500.00.
- 10.8 Any person may submit, within ten (10) days of receipt of a civil violation, a written request that the Executive Director review the civil citation, in accordance with Sections 10.8.1.1 through 10.8.3 below.
  - 10.8.1 A request to the Executive Director shall be in writing and shall be hand delivered to the Office of the Executive Director and must be signed for by and employee of the Authority, or shall be mailed to the Executive Director by certified mail, return receipt requested.
  - 10.8.2 A request to the Executive Director must specify in detail all of the reasons why the civil citation should be modified or withdrawn and must provide a mailing address for the Executive Director to submit a response to the request.
  - 10.8.3 Within ten (10) days of receipt of a request in accordance with Section 10.8.1, the Executive Director shall mail a written decision to the requesting party at the address provided.

- 10.8.4 Unless a written request for review in accordance with Section 10.8.1 above, civil penalties issued via civil citation for an administrative violation of any Section of this Airport Rates, Fees and Charges Ordinance shall be due and payable to the Authority within 30 days of receipt.
- 10.8.5 If a written request for review is appealed and the civil citation is not withdrawn, payment of the civil penalty shall be due and payable to the Authority within 30 days of issuance of the Executive Director's written decision to the violator.
- 10.8.6 Unless other provided, if the violator fails to respond to a citation within 30 days of issuance and pay the fine prescribed therein, the Authority may institute a civil action in the nature of a debt in the appropriate division of the state general court of justice to collect the fine owed.

### Section 11. SEVERABILITY

11.1 If any provision, clause, section, or provision of this the Airline Rates, Fees & Charges Ordinance shall be held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable, such invalid, illegal or unenforceable provision shall be severed from the remainder of the Airline Rates, Fees & Charges Ordinance, and the remainder of shall be enforced and not be affected thereby.

#### Section 12. AMENDMENT

12.1 The Authority reserves the right to amend the Airline Rates, Fees & Charges Ordinance, as well as the attached Schedule of Rates, Fees and Charges, at any time, by ordinance, after due notice and public hearing, in accordance with the Authority's Resolution No.\_\_ establishing The Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority's Policy and Procedure for the Adoption of Ordinances.

ADOPTED THIS the \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_\_, 2021, after due notice and a public hearing, by the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority.

### GREATER ASHEVILLE REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY

	Ву:	Matthew C. Burril, Chair
ATTEST:		ridenew er burri, endi
Fllen M. Hevwood. Clerk to the Board		

[INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK]

### **Exhibit A**

Asheville Regional Airport

2021-2022 Fiscal Year

Schedule of Rates, Fees and Charges

(Proposed)

### **SUMMARY TABLE**

RESULTS	GARAA		
(Fiscal Years Ending June 30)			
			Budget
	2020	2021	2022
Signatory Airline Rates & Charges:			
Terminal Building Rental Rate (per s.f.)	\$53.88	\$60.16	\$48.90
Passenger-Related Security Fee (per EP)	\$0.66	\$0.70	\$0.90
Landing Fee (per 1,000-lbs)	\$1.51	\$1.76	\$1.74
Ticket Counter & Queue Fee (per EP-unassigned)	\$0.41	\$0.34	\$0.41
Baggage Make-Up & Claim Fee (per bag)	\$0.95	\$0.98	\$1.12
Baggage Make-Up & Claim Fee (per airline)	\$11,825	\$13,205	\$13,417
Gate Area Charge per (enplaned pax)	\$1.34	\$1.10	\$0.90
Gate Area Fee (per airline)	\$30,208	\$33,732	\$34,274
Loading Bridge Fee (per depart.)	\$9.20	\$9.78	\$9.80
Exit Lane Fee (per EP)			\$0.07
Turn Fees <sup>1</sup>			
Per Turn Fee for Exempt Carriers (0-70 seats)	\$279.00	\$322.00	\$277.00
Per Turn Fee for Exempt Carriers (71-135 seats)	\$333.00	\$361.00	\$330.00
Per Turn Fee for Exempt Carriers (136+ seats)	\$373.00	\$387.00	\$369.00
Average AVL CPE	\$5.64	\$5.12	\$6.09

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Includes use of holdroom, bag claim, bag make-up, passenger loading bridge, apron, tug drives, and ticket counter

FY21 rates calculated based on increased enplanements, but due to pandemic and expectation of reduced enplanements, decision was made to use FY20 rates for FY21

Source: Airport management records

Table 1

(Fiscal Years Ending June 30)			
			Budge
	2020	2021	2022
Enplaned Passengers:			
Allegiant	240,000	420,000	300,000
American <sup>1</sup>	150,000	187,000	125,000
Delta	137,000	158,000	105,000
Spirit	48,000	21,000	0
United	65,000	80,000	65,000
Total	640,000	866,000	595,000
Estimated Checked Bags:			
Allegiant	98,600	130,550	111,000
American <sup>1</sup>	81,300	81,812	46,250
Delta	113,900	110,652	69,300
Spirit United	20,940 36,300	6,300 50,805	0 44,200
Total	351,040	380,119	270,750
	<del></del> =		
<u>Departures:</u>			
Allegiant	1,605	2,677	2,167
American <sup>1</sup>	2,757	3,414	2,589
Delta	2,298	2,577	1,901
Spirit	453	125	0
United		1,429	1,704
Total	8,400	10,222	8,361
Landed Weight (1,000-lb units):			
Allegiant	229,200	380,317	308,227
American <sup>1</sup>	175,627	222,724	174,329
Delta	152,236	178,253	136,739
Spirit	66,000	18,258	0
United	77,924	88,301	80,871
Total	700,987	887,853	700,166
Note: Amounts may not add due to rounding.			

Table 2

#### **TERMINAL SPACE (s.f.)** (Fiscal Years Ending June 30) Budget 2020 2021 2022 Preferential Space: 1 Allegiant 1,331 1,331 1,526 American 2,297 2,297 2,297 Delta 2,609 2,609 2,609 Spirit 905 905 0 United 1,593 1,593 1,593 Worldwide 161 161 161 **Total Preferential Space** 8.896 8.896 8.186 Joint Use Space: Baggage Make-Up 3,192 3,192 3,192 Baggage Claim 4,124 4,124 4,124 Gates 1-3 Holdroom 8,517 8,517 8,517 Gates 4-7 Holdroom 6,751 6,751 6,751 Gates 4-7 Secure Enplanement Corridor 3,421 3,421 3,421 **Total Joint Use Space** 26,005 26,005 26,005 **Total Airline Rented** 34,901 34,901 34,191 Other Rentable: 285 285 Ticket Counter (unassiged) 285 Queue (unassigned) 456 456 540 Vacant Airline Preferential Space 1,210 1,210 1,836 **Concession Space** 13,775 13,775 13,775 FAA Tower & Related Office Space 4,374 4,374 4.374 TSA Offices & Breakroom 1,933 1,933 1,933 TSA Passenger Security Screening 4,891 4,891 4,891 TSA Offices Adjacent to Passenger Screening 396 396 396 Total 27,320 27,320 28,030 **Total Rentable Space** 62,221 62,221 62,221 **Public and Other Areas** 45,628 45,628 45,628 **Total Terminal Space** 107,849 107,849 107,849 Note: Amounts may not add due to rounding.

Source: Airport management records

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Includes ticket counter, queue, and office space.

Table 3

#### **DEPRECIATION, AMORTIZATION, & CAPITAL OUTLAY** (Fiscal Years Ending June 30) Budget 2022 2020 2021 Depreciation: 1 **Gross Depreciation** \$4,700,000 \$4,700,000 \$4,700,000 Less: Grant & PFC Amortization (3,200,000)(3,200,000)(3,200,000)[A] \$1,500,000 \$1,500,000 \$1,500,000 **Net Depreciation** By Cost Center (%): Airfield Area [B] 14.0% 14.0% 14.0% **Terminal Building** [C] 30.0% 30.0% 30.0% Parking, Roadway, and Ground Trans. [D] 33.0% 33.0% 33.0% General Aviation Area [E] 16.0% 16.0% 16.0% Other Area [F] 7.0% 7.0% 7.0% Total 100.0% 100.0% 100.0% **By Cost Center:** Airfield Area [A\*B] \$210,000 \$210,000 \$210,000 450,000 **Terminal Building** [A\*C] 450,000 450,000 [A\*D] 495,000 495,000 495,000 Parking, Roadway, and Ground Trans. **General Aviation Area** [A\*E] 240,000 240,000 240,000 Other Area 105,000 [A\*F] 105,000 105,000 **Net Depreciation** [A] \$1,500,000 \$1,500,000 \$1,500,000 **Amortization: Gross Amortization** \$242,056 \$242,056 \$242,056 Less: Grant & PFC Amortization (162,475)(162,475)(162,475)**Net Amortization** [G] \$79,581 \$79,581 \$79,581

Table 3

### DEPRECIATION, AMORTIZATION, & CAPITAL OUTLAY

(Fiscal Years Ending June 30)

				Budget
		2020	2021	2022
By Cost Center (%):			·	
Airfield Area	[H]	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Terminal Building	[1]	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Parking, Roadway, and Ground Trans.	[J]	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
General Aviation Area	[K]	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Other Area	[L]	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Total		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
By Cost Center:				
Airfield Area	[G*H]	\$79,581	\$79,581	\$79,581
Terminal Building	[G*I]	0	0	0
Parking, Roadway, and Ground Trans.	[G*J]	0	0	0
General Aviation Area	[G*K]	0	0	0
Other Area	[G*L]	0	0	0
Net Amortization	[G]	\$79,581	\$79,581	\$79,581
Capital Outlay:				
Capital Outlay	[M]	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
By Cost Center (%):				
Airfield Area	[N]	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%
Terminal Building	[0]	50.0%	50.0%	50.0%
By Cost Center:				
Airfield Area	[M*N]	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$50,000
Terminal Building	[M*O]	50,000	50,000	50,000
Capital Outlay	[M]	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000

Source: Airport management records

Note: Amounts may not add due to rounding.

Table 4

<b>OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE EXPENSES</b>		GARAA		
(Fiscal Years Ending June 30)				
		Budget	Budget	Budge
		2020	2021	2022
By Category:		45 507 550	47.050.075	45.045.740
Personnel Services		\$6,527,568	\$7,863,075	\$6,915,740
Professional Services		384,950	489,670	\$280,450
Utilities Promotional Activities		539,867	545,117	\$479,567
Maintenance and Repairs		303,800 255,200	353,025 322,200	\$237,325 \$243,800
Contracted Services		978,646	1,838,377	\$870,295
Insurance Expense		260,600	330,725	\$334,400
Materials and Supplies		464,610	495,253	\$378,450
Other Expenses		506,740	574,848	\$349,010
Total O&M Expenses	[A]	\$10,221,981	\$12,812,290	\$10,089,037
By Cost Center (%):				
Airfield Area	[B]	26.3%	25.6%	26.4%
Terminal Building	[C]	47.8%	46.0%	48.1%
Parking, Roadway, and Ground Trans.	[D]	12.2%	15.0%	11.5%
General Aviation Area	[E]	9.8%	9.5%	9.9%
Other Area	[F]	4.0%	3.8%	4.1%
Total		100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
By Cost Center:				
Airfield Area	[A*B]	\$2,684,342	\$3,284,722	\$2,665,092
Terminal Building	[A*C]	4,883,676	5,888,847	4,854,633
Parking, Roadway, and Ground Trans.	[A*D]	1,245,820	1,927,664	1,160,524
General Aviation Area	[A*E]	997,713	1,221,329	995,484
Other Area	[A*F]	410,430	489,728	413,304
Total O&M Expenses	[A]	\$10,221,981	\$12,812,290	\$10,089,037

Source: Airport management records

Note: Amounts may not add due to rounding.

Table 5

#### **LANDING FEE AND REVENUE** (Fiscal Years Ending June 30) Budget 2020 2021 2022 Airfield Requirement: **O&M** Expenses \$2,684,342 \$3,284,722 \$2,665,092 Less: Deicing Chemicals (72,141)(74,305)(76,535)159,135 **O&M** Reserve Requirement 300,190 (278,773)210,000 **Net Depreciation** 210,000 210,000 79,581 **Net Amortization** 79,581 79,581 50,000 50,000 50,000 Capital Outlay **Debt Service** 0 0 0 Debt Service Coverage (25%) 0 0 0 **Total Requirement** [A] \$3,110,917 \$3,850,187 \$2,649,366 **Landing Fee Credits:** \$90,000 Non-Airline Revenue [B] \$70,000 \$102,307 Other [C] 0 0 0 **Total Credits** [D=B+C]\$90,000 \$70,000 \$102,307 Net Landing Fee Requirement [E=A-D] \$3,020,917 \$3,780,187 \$2,547,059 Airline Landed Weight [F] 700,987 887,853 700,166 Airline Landing Fee (pre-Revenue Share) [G=E/F] \$4.31 \$4.26 \$3.64 **Revenue Share Credit** [H] \$1,961,407 \$2,221,753 \$1,327,560 Adjusted Airline Net Requirement [I=E-H] \$1,059,511 \$1,558,434 \$1,219,499 Airline Landing Fee [J=I/F] \$1.51 \$1.76 \$1.74 Airline Landing Fee Revenue [K=F\*J] \$1,059,511 \$1,558,434 \$1,219,499

Source: Airport management records

Note: Amounts may not add due to rounding.

Table 6

### TERMINAL RENTAL RATE AND REVENUE

(Fiscal Years Ending June 30)

			Budget
	2020	2021	2022
	\$4,883,676	\$5,888,847	\$4,854,633
	284,853	502,586	(462,618)
	450,000	450,000	450,000
	0	0	0
	50,000	50,000	50,000
	0	0	0
	0	0	0
[A]	\$5,668,529	\$6,891,433	\$4,892,015
	\$421,080	\$603,922	\$533,724
	16,463	16,463	16,463
	77,250	100,000	81,955
[B]	\$514,793	\$720,385	\$632,141
[C=A-B]	\$5,153,736	\$6,171,048	\$4,259,873
[D]	62,221	62,221	62,221
[E=C/D]	\$82.83	\$99.18	\$68.46
[F]	34,901	34,901	34,191
[G=E*F]	\$2,890,833	\$3,461,464	\$2,340,839
[H]	\$1,010,422	\$1,361,719	\$668,771
[I=G-H]	\$1,880,411	\$2,099,745	\$1,672,068
[F]	34,901	34,901	34,191
[J=I/F]	\$53.88	\$60.16	\$48.90
[K=F*J]	\$1,880,411	\$2,099,745	\$1,672,068
		<u> </u>	
	[B] [C=A-B] [D] [E=C/D] [F] [G=E*F] [H] [I=G-H] [F] [J=I/F]	\$4,883,676 284,853 450,000 0 50,000 0 0 (A) \$5,668,529  \$421,080 16,463 77,250 [B] \$514,793  [C=A-B] \$5,153,736  [D] 62,221 [E=C/D] \$82.83 [F] 34,901 [G=E*F] \$1,010,422 [I=G-H] \$1,880,411  [F] \$4,883,676 284,883 450,000 0 0 0 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10	\$4,883,676 \$5,888,847 284,853 502,586 450,000 450,000 0 0 0 50,000 50,000 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Note: Amounts may not add due to rounding.

Source: Airport management records

Table 6A

#### LOADING BRIDGE FEE AND REVENUE (Fiscal Years Ending June 30) Budget 2020 2021 2022 **Loading Bridge Requirement:** \$81,955 \$77,250 \$100,000 **Operating Expenses Capital Outlay** 0 0 0 0 0 0 **Debt Service** Debt Service Coverage (25%) 0 0 0 **Total Requirement** [A] \$77,250 \$100,000 \$81,955 **Total Departures** [B] 8,400 10,222 8,361 Loading Bridge Fee (per Departure) [C=A/B] \$9.20 \$9.78 \$9.80 Total Loading Bridge Revenue [D=B\*C] \$77,250 \$100,000 \$81,955 Note: Amounts may not add due to rounding.

Source: Airport management records

Table 6B

### JOINT USE CHARGES

(Fiscal Years Ending June 30)

				Budget
		2020	2021	2022
Adjusted Signatory Airline Terminal Rate	[A]	\$53.88	\$60.16	\$48.90
Joint Use Space (s.f.):				
Baggage Make-Up	[B1]	3,192	3,192	3,192
Baggage Claim	[B2]	4,124	4,124	4,124
Gates 1-3 Holdroom	[C1]	8,517	8,517	8,517
Gates 4-7 Holdroom	[C2]	6,751	6,751	6,751
Gates 4-7 Secure Enplanement Corridor	[C23]	3,421	3,421	3,421
Joint Use Space		26,005	26,005	26,005
Baggage Make-Up & Claim Requirement	[D=A*(B1+B2)]	\$394,175	\$440,152	\$357,780
Gate Areas Requirement	[E=A*(C1+C2+C3)]	1,006,934	1,124,384	913,962
Total Joint Use Requirement	[G=D+E+F]	\$1,401,109	\$1,564,536	\$1,271,742
Baggage Make-Up & Claim:				
Baggage Make-Up & Claim Requirement (85%)	[H=D*0.85]]	\$335,048	\$374,129	\$304,113
Checked Bags	[1]	351,040	380,119	270,750
Baggage Make-Up & Claim Fee (per bag)	[J=H/I]	\$0.95	\$0.98	\$1.12
Baggage Make-Up & Claim Requirement (15%)	[K=D*0.15]	\$59,126	\$66,023	\$53,667
Number of Airlines	[L]	5	5	4
Baggage Make-Up & Claim Fee (per airline)	[M=K/L]	\$11,825	\$13,205	\$13,417
Gate Area:				
Gate Area Requirement (85%)	[N=E*85%]	\$855,894	\$955,726	\$776,868
Enplaned Passengers	[0]	640,000	866,000	866,000
Gate Area Charge per (enplaned pax)	[P=N/O]	\$1.34	\$1.10	\$0.90
Gate Area Requirement (15%)	[Q=E*15%]	\$151,040	\$168,658	\$137,094
Number of Airlines	[L]	5	5	4
Gate Area Fee (per airline)	[R=Q/L]	\$30,208	\$33,732	\$34,274
Total Joint Use Revenue	[G]	\$1,401,109	\$1,564,536	\$1,271,742

Note: Amounts may not add due to rounding.

Source: Airport management records

#### Table 6C

				Budget
		2020	2021	2022
Adjusted Signatory Airline Terminal Rate	[A]	\$53.88	\$60.16	\$48.90
Ticket Counter and Queue Space (s.f.):				
Ticket Counter		1,731	1,731	1,731
Queue Space		2,865	2,865	2,865
Ticket Counter and Queue Space	[B]	4,596	4,596	4,596
Ticket Counter and Queue Space Requirement	[C=A*B]	\$247,625	\$276,509	\$224,762
AirIT Landside Expenses	[D]	16,463	16,463	16,463
Ticket Counter and Queue Requirement	[E=C+D]	\$264,088	\$292,972	\$241,225
Enplaned Passengers	[F]	640,000	866,000	595,000
Ticket Counter & Queue Fee (unassigned)	[G=E/F]	\$0.41	\$0.34	\$0.41
Enplaned Passenger Use	[H]	240,000	0	0
Ticket Counter & Queue Fees (unassigned)	[I=G*H]	\$99,033	\$0	\$0

Source: Airport management records

Table 7

#### PASSENGER-RELATED SECURITY CHARGE (Fiscal Years Ending June 30) **Budget** 2020 2021 2022 Personnel-Related Security Cost [A] \$1,593,131 \$1,700,149 \$1,639,833 Officer Deployment Hours: Total Hours (18 Officers at 42 hrs/week; 2 officers at 40 hrs/week) 2,172 2,174 2,174 Holiday (11 Holidays) (176)(198)(198)Vacation (12 Days) (192)(216)(216)Training (8 hrs per month per officer) (144)(128)(144)Sick Leave (12 Days Allowed; 9 Days Average Used) (144)(162)(162)Available Hours/Officer [B] 1,454 1,454 1,532 **Number of Officers** [C] 18 20 20 [D=B\*C] 27,584 29,072 29,072 **Total Available Hours** Less: Admin Hours Total [E] (2,592)(2,880)(2,880)**Total Officer Deployment Hours** [F=D-E] 24,992 26,192 26,192 Personnel-Related Security Cost per Hour [G=A/F] \$63.75 \$64.91 \$62.61 Passenger-Related Security Charge: Terminal Airlines (18 hrs/day Security Checkpoint) \$418,809 \$426,465 \$411,336 Less: TSA Reimbursement (116,800)(116,800)(116,800)Net Personnel-Related Costs [H] \$302,009 \$309,665 \$294,536 TSA Passenger Security Screening Space (s.f.) [1] 2.210 4,891 4,891 **Terminal Rental Rate** [J] \$53.88 \$60.16 \$48.90 Security Checkpoint Space Costs [K=I\*J] \$119,071 \$294,257 \$239,188 Passenger-Related Security Charges [L=H+K] \$421,080 \$603,922 \$533,724 **Enplaned Passengers** [M] 640,000 866,000 595,000 \$0.70 \$0.90 Passenger-Related Security Charges per Enplaned Passenger [N=L/M] \$0.66 Passenger-Related Security Charges [O=M\*N] \$421,080 \$603,922 \$533,724 Note: Amounts may not add due to rounding.

Source: Airport management records

Table 8

### COST PER ENPLANED PASSENGER

(Fiscal Years Ending June 30)

				Budget
		2020	2021	2022
Airline Revenue:				
Terminal Rentals		\$1,880,411	\$2,099,745	\$1,672,068
Loading Bridge Fees		77,250	100,000	81,955
Landing Fees		1,059,511	1,558,434	1,219,499
Unassigned Ticket Counter Charges		99,033	0	0
Passenger Related Security Charges		421,080	603,922	533,724
Exit Lane Fee		0	0	38,000
Deicing Chemicals		72,141	74,305	76,535
Total	[A]	\$3,609,427	\$4,436,406	\$3,621,779
Enplaned Passengers	[B]	640,000	866,000	595,000
Cost Per Enplaned Passenger	[C=A/B]	\$5.64	\$5.12	\$6.09

Note: Amounts may not add due to rounding.

Source: Airport management records

Table 9

#### PER TURN FEE FOR MARKET SHARE EXEMPT CARRIERS

(Fiscal Years Ending June 30)

(Fiscal Years Ending June 30)				
				Budget
		2020	2021	2022
Per Turn Requirement:				
Joint Use Cost <sup>1</sup>		\$1,401,109	\$1,564,536	\$1,271,742
Loading Bridge Cost		77,250	100,000	81,955
Unassigned Ticket Counter Cost		264,088	292,972	241,225
Passenger Related Security Charge Cost		421,080	603,922	533,724
Deicing Chemicals Cost		72,141	74,305	76,535
Total	[A]	\$2,235,669	\$2,635,735	\$2,205,179
Total Departures	[B]	8,400	10,222	8,361
Average Per Turn Cost	[C=A/B]	\$266.15	\$257.85	\$263.75
Per Turn Fee for Exempt Carriers (0-70 seats)	[D=C*105%]	\$279.00	\$322.00	\$277.00
Per Turn Fee for Exempt Carriers (71-135 seats)	[E=C*125%]	\$333.00	\$361.00	\$330.00
Per Turn Fee for Exempt Carriers (136+ seats)	[F=C*140%]	\$373.00	\$387.00	\$369.00
Note: Amounts may not add due to rounding.				

 $<sup>^{\</sup>rm 1}$  Includes the cost of baggage areas and gate areas.

Source: Airport management records

#### **NEW BUSINESS:**

**A.** Approve the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority Board Schedule for 2022: The Director stated that the proposed Authority Board Schedule for 2022 was included in the agenda package for the Board's review, and requested approval if the Board was in agreement with the schedule.

Mr. Erwin moved to approve the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority Board 2022 Schedule as presented by staff. Mr. Lovin seconded the motion and it carried unanimously.

**B.** Authorization to Establish Conservation Easements on Broadmoor Golf Course and Submit Letter of Intent to Conserving Carolina: Christina Madsen informed the Board that Conserving Carolina would like to establish conservation easements along property bordering the French Broad River and Cane Creek at the Broadmoor Golf Course. Conserving Carolina would seek grant funds to either purchase an easement from the Authority or use the funds to make improvements along the easement area to preserve, restore and stabilize the river and creek. Mrs. Madsen stated that Conserving Carolina was requesting a Letter of Intent from the Authority supporting the grant applications as well as an intent to enter a conservation easement upon successful negotiation between the parties. The Authority would either receive an increase in revenues for the amount of the easement once determined or contribute the easement value to the improvements on the property.

Mr. Erwin moved to provide a Letter of Intent to Conserving Carolina to proceed with grant application submittals and authorize the Executive Director to execute all of the necessary documents. Mr. Galbraith seconded the motion and it carried unanimously.

**C.** Adoption of the Asheville Regional Airport Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) for FY 2023-2027: Michael Reisman reported that a five-year CIP must be submitted each year to the FAA. The CIP includes continuation of the terminal building modernization project, the air traffic control tower project, various pavement rehabilitation projects and ARFF equipment replacement. Mr. Reisman stated that adoption of the CIP does not approve any contracts nor provide staff with authorization to award design or construction projects. Mr. Reisman noted that what has changed from the prior year CIP is that the phasing for the terminal building modernization project was broken out over several years. As progress has been made on the design of the project, staff now has a solid understanding of the phasing and what the schedule will look like and Mr. Reisman proceeded to review the updated timeline and funding schedule for the project. Mr. Reisman remarked that while staff was aware of the issues with parking capacity at times, staff did not feel that fiscally it was time to start

design on construction of a second parking garage. However, as the construction on the terminal modernization project comes to a completion, staff will be prepared to roll right into design and construction of a parking garage.

The Director informed the Board that the current allotment of state funding included on the CIP rolls off in 2026 and at that point it goes from capital to helping fund debt service on the terminal bonds. The Director explained that the same is true for PFCs and they were not shown on the CIP after 2023, as they will be used for debt service on the terminal project. The Director also mentioned that the other options for funding shown on the CIP are bonds or TIFIA loans for the terminal project, but could also include a private public partnership for construction of a second parking garage, but this would need to be explored further.

Mr. Lovin questioned if construction of a second parking garage would be moved up on the CIP should the necessity for additional parking become more pressing. Mr. Reisman responded that this was correct, and a brief discussion took place that included current parking capacity, the possibility of a public private partnership as well as advances in technology with regard to transportation. The Board suggested that staff keep this on the radar and that if construction of a second parking garage could be escalated, it should be considered.

Mr. Lovin moved to adopt the Asheville Regional Airport Five-Year Capital Improvement Plan. Mr. Erwin seconded the motion and it carried unanimously.

**<u>DIRECTOR'S REPORT</u>**: The Director stated that he had a couple of items to address that were not included on the agenda.

- **Commissioned Art for Terminal Expansion Project:** Tina Kinsey gave a brief presentation on installation of a significant art program in the new terminal building. Mrs. Kinsey shared examples of other airport art programs as well as information about a request for proposal ("RFP") process. It was agreed that it was very important that the local art community should be involved, but staff should use an RFP process. A suggestion was made to consider sponsorship by local businesses to help fund an art program.
- **B.** Zachery Construction Change Order No. 7: The Director reported that there were a variety of deductions and additions for the south apron project. The Director reviewed the deductions that totaled \$75,000 as well as additions amounting to \$94,000

that resulted in an additional \$19,000 to the project costs. These expenditures were executed by the Executive Director under his spending authority.

- C. Status of TIFIA Loan and Terminal Project Funding: The Director stated that staff had intended to fund the terminal project two thirds with public bond funding and one third with a TIFIA loan through the Department of Transportation. Staff recently learned that the project does not qualify for TIFIA funding. However, with the new infrastructure bill that was recently passed, a condition was included that if a project is eligible for PFC funding, it will now be eligible for TIFIA funding. Staff will continue to explore this option, but in the meantime, will continue working with the bond consultant. Staff will also inquire if early callbacks will be allowed on the bonds and if the terminal project qualifies for TIFIA funding, staff will look at refunding a third of the bonds and pay them back with TIFIA funding.
- **D. Property Exchange:** Staff has been working with the owner of the Electrolux property on a property swap. The owner of the Electrolux property has purchased a one-acre parcel across NC280 in front of the Wingate Hotel that will be exchanged for three acres of Authority-owned land adjacent to the Electrolux building. The value of the one-acre parcel is over \$1 million and the value of the three acres of Authority-owned land is \$500,000. The FAA has advised that the exchange does not need to go into a federal register for public comment. A deed correction is being worked on with an attorney and once that has been completed, the property will be exchanged.
- **ACI Annual Conference:** The Director reported on his attendance at the ACI Annual Conference and gave a brief update on the infrastructure bill which will fund airports with \$25 billion for projects over the next five years. The Director met with FAA officials while at the conference and will be meeting with the FAA to further discuss funding from this bill.
- **F. Airport Staffing:** Airports across the country are experiencing staffing shortages and are working on salary surveys and compensation packages. The Director noted another issue which is creating a problem for airports and that is the COVID vaccination mandate for federal contractors. The airport does receive rent in the form of leases with the TSA and FAA. Approximately 50% of the Authority staff has been vaccinated. The deadline for the vaccination is currently January 4<sup>th</sup>, and staff will continue to monitor the situation to see what the federal government does with this mandate.
- **G. Parking Operations:** The parking operation went to a cashless system over a year ago and there have been a number of people who claim they do not have a credit card when trying to exit the parking lot. Recovery rate on collecting these funds has not been as good as staff would like to see, but staff believes there have been repeat

offenders. A Ready Credit machine will be installed in the terminal that will covert cash to a credit card. People who claim they do not have a credit card to pay for their parking will be referred to the machine. Staff has also been working with Ms. Rice on updating some policies that may help staff with a higher rate of collection, and that will be brought to the Board in the near future.

- **H. Aviation Industry Conference Schedule:** A schedule of industry conferences was available at the Board Member seats. Mr. Galbraith has expressed interest in attending the Airport Board and Commissioners Conference in April. The Board should identify any conferences they would like to attend at a future Board Meeting.
- **I.** Runway 5k Recap: Tina Kinsey gave a quick recap of the runway 5k which marked the airport's 60<sup>th</sup> anniversary. With over 1,000 racers that participated, proceeds will be presented to the WNC Pilots Association Education Foundation and AB Tech's Aviation Scholarship Fund.
- **Broadmoor Golf Course Update:** The Director stated that the golf course had been leased to DreamCatcher Broadmoor, LLC. on August 14<sup>th</sup>. DreamCatcher continues going through their due diligence on financing for the hotel and convention center. The Authority netted just over \$400,000 for the one year it managed the golf course. Staff anticipates long-term returns from the hotel and conference center.

**INFORMATION SECTION:** No comments

**PUBLIC AND TENANTS COMMENTS:** None

**CALL FOR NEXT MEETING:** The Chair stated that the next regular meeting of the Board will be held on December 10, 2021.

#### **AUTHORITY MEMBER REPORTS: None**

**CLOSED SESSION:** At 10:44 a.m. Mr. Lovin moved to go into Closed Session Pursuant to Subsections 143-318.11 (a)(3) and (4) of the General Statutes of North Carolina to Consult with Legal Counsel Regarding, Among Other Things, that Buncombe County Lawsuit Entitled Christopher McFalls vs. the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority; to Preserve the Attorney-Client Privilege; and to Discuss Matters Relating to the Location and/or Expansion of Industries or Other Businesses in the Area Served by the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority, Including Agreement on a Tentative List of Economic Development Incentives that may be Offered by the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority in Negotiations. Mr. Erwin seconded the motion and it carried unanimously.

The Chair indicated they would break for five minutes at which time the Board would resume in closed session.

Open Session resumed at 11:45 a.m.

**GREATER ASHEVILLE REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY NOVEMBER 12, 2021 CLOSED SESSION MINUTES:** Mr. Lovin moved to seal the minutes for the Closed Session just completed and to withhold such Closed Session minutes from public inspection so long as public inspection would frustrate the purpose or purposes thereof. Mr. Erwin seconded the motion and it carried unanimously.

APPROVAL OF THE GREATER ASHEVILLE REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY AUGUST 13, 2021 CLOSED SESSION MINUTES AND THE GREATER ASHEVILLE REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY OCTOBER 8, 2021 CLOSED SESSION MINUTES: Mr. Lovin moved to approve the minutes for the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority August 13, 2021 Closed Session and the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority October 8, 2021 Closed Session and to seal and withhold the minutes for the August 13, 2021 Closed Session and the October 8, 2021 Closed Session from public inspection so long as public inspection would frustrate the purpose or purposes thereof. Mr. Galbraith seconded the motion and it carried unanimously.

**ADJOURNMENT**: Mr. Erwin moved to adjourn the meeting at 11:47 a.m. Mr. Galbraith seconded the motion and it carried unanimously.

Respectfully submitted,

Ellen Heywood Clerk to the Board

Approved:

Matthew C. Burril Chair



#### **MEMORANDUM**

TO: Members of the Airport Authority

FROM: Janet Burnette, Director of Finance and Accounting

DATE: December 10, 2021

#### ITEM DESCRIPTION - New Business Item A

Presentation of the Annual Audited Financial Report for Fiscal Year 2020/2021

#### **BACKGROUND**

The annual audit for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021 was performed by the auditing firm, Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A., and the findings are hereby submitted for the Board's review and acceptance. The audited financial statements being provided to you have been submitted to the Local Government Commission ("LGC").

#### **ISSUES**

None. An unmodified opinion was issued by the auditors.

#### **RECOMMENDED ACTION**

It is respectfully requested that the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority Board resolve to accept the 2020/2021 Audit Report as presented.

# MARTIN STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

# GREATER ASHEVILLE REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY 2021 AUDITED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

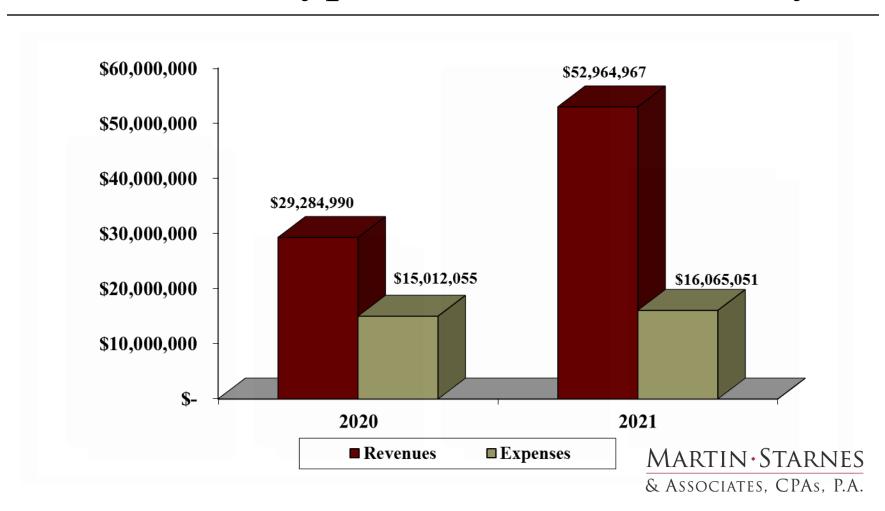
MARTIN·STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

### Audit Highlights

• Unmodified opinion

Cooperative staff

# Business-Type Activities Summary

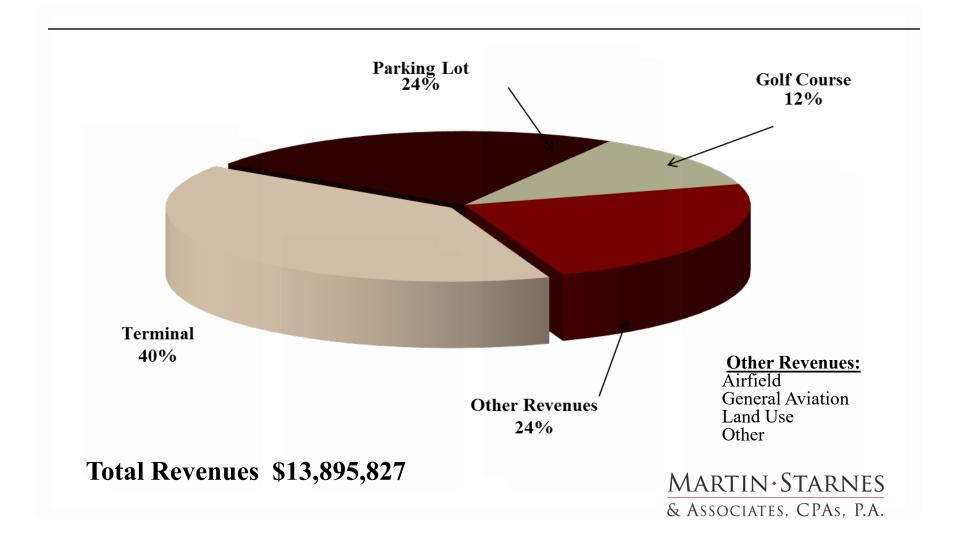


# Unrestricted Net Position Business-Type Activities

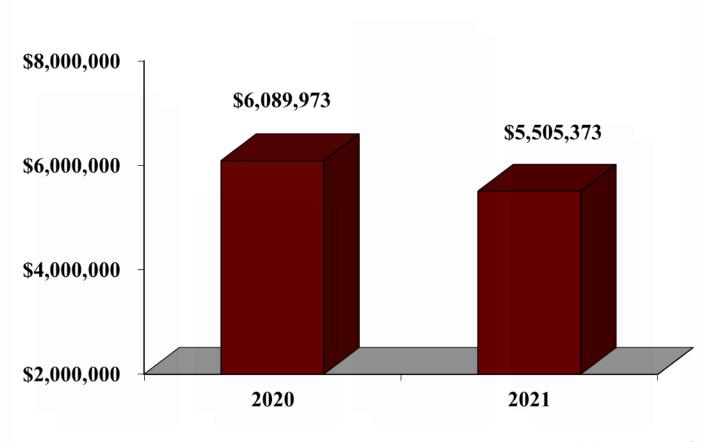
Total Net Position	\$ 205,981,563

- Net Investment in Capital Assets (187,190,176)
- Restricted Net Position (10,289,525)
- Unrestricted Net Position 8,501,862
- Unrestricted Net Position 2020 9,084,380
- Decrease in Unrestricted Net Position (582,518)

### Revenues

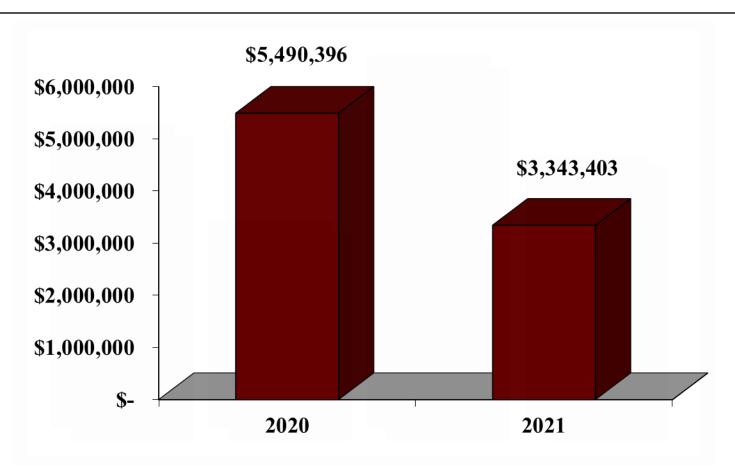


### **Terminal**



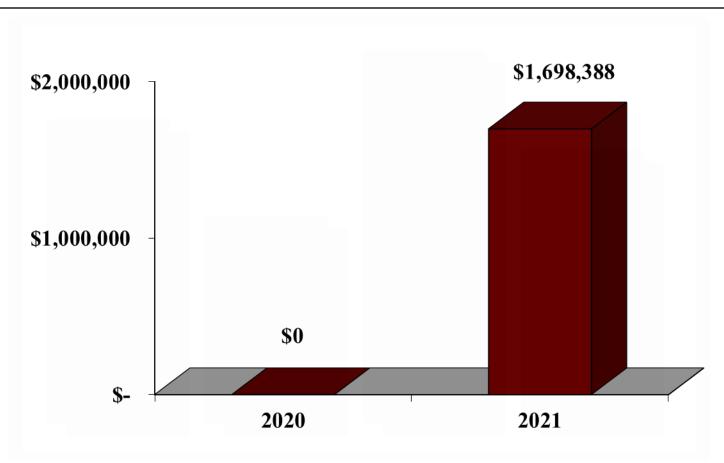
MARTIN·STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAS, P.A.

# Parking Lot



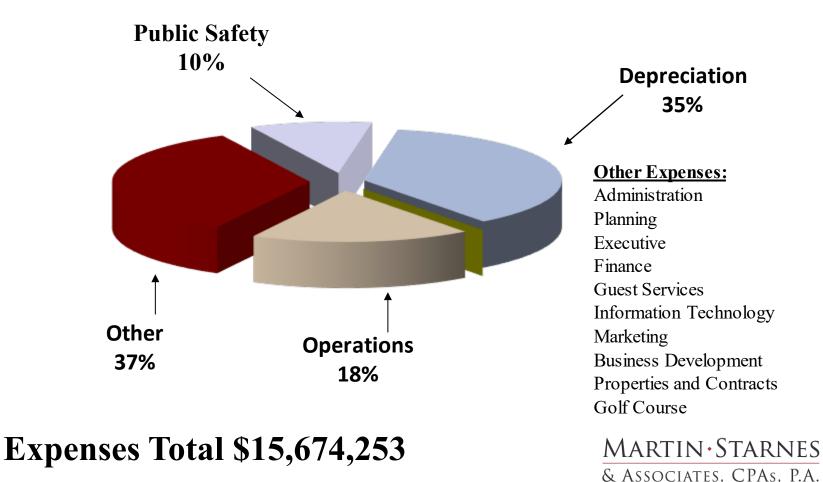
MARTIN·STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

### Golf Course

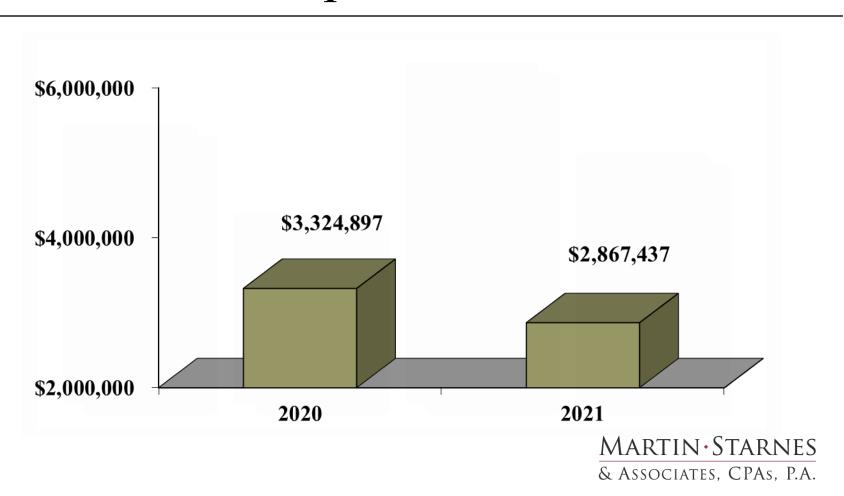


MARTIN·STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

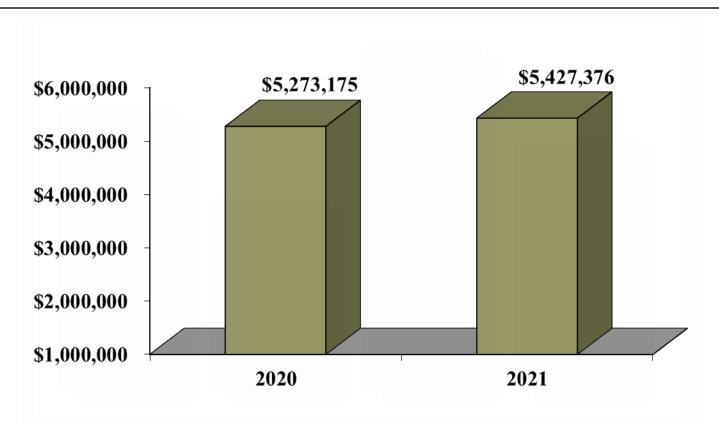
### Expenses



# Operations

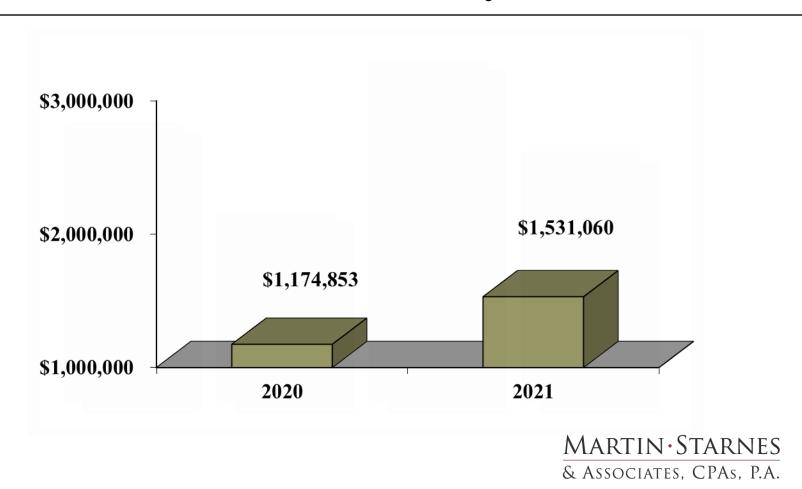


# Depreciation



MARTIN · STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAS, P.A.

# Public Safety



# Quick Ratio

	2020	2021
Current Assets	\$16,773,027	\$17,077,648
Current Liabilities	\$10,176,680	\$8,467,952
Quick Ratio	1.65	2.02

MARTIN · STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

## General Performance Indicators

- □ No "red flags"
- □ Timely audit submission

# Discussion

&

Questions

# MARTIN STARNES & ASSOCIATES, CPAs, P.A.

ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT

FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

#### **Board of Directors**

Matthew Burril, Chair Brad Galbraith, Vice-Chair

George Erwin, Jr.
Carl H. Ricker, Jr.
Thomas Apodaca
Susan Russo Klein
Britt Lovin
Cindy Rice, Attorney

#### **Executive Director**

Lew S. Bleiweis, A.A.E.



#### ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>Exhibit</b>		<b>Page</b>
	Independent Auditor's Report	1-3
	Management's Discussion and Analysis	4-10
	Financial Statements	
A	Statements of Net Position	11-12
В	Statements of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Net Position	13
C	Statements of Cash Flows	14-15
	Notes to the Financial Statements	16-41
Schedule		
	Required Supplementary Information:	
A-1	Law Enforement Officers' Special Separation Allowance - Required Supplementary Inforamtion Last Five Fiscal Years	42
A-2	Other Post-Employment Benefits - Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios - Required Supplementary Information Last Four Fiscal Years	43
A-3	Local Government Employees' Retirement System - Schedule of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability (Asset) - Last Eight Fiscal Years	44-45
A-4	Local Government Employees' Retirement System - Schedule of Contributions - Last Eight Fiscal Years	46-47
	Supplementary Information:	
1	Schedules of Revenues and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	48-49

#### ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

<u>Schedule</u>	Supplementary Information (continued):	<u>Page</u>
2	Capital Improvements Supplemental Schedule	
	Schedule of Revenues and Expenditures -	
	Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP)	50
	Compliance Section:	
	Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting	
	and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on	
	an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in	
	Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	51-52
	Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and	
	Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; Required by	
	the Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit	
	Implementation Act	53-54
	Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program;	
	Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; Required by	
	the OMB Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit	
	Implementation Act	55-56
	Report on Compliance for the Passenger Facility Charge	
	Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance and the	
	Schedule of Passenger Facility Charges Collected and	
	Expended and Interest Collected Required by the Passenger	
	Facility Charge Audit Guide for Public Agencies	57-58
	Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs	59-61
	Schedule of Prior Year Audit Findings	62
	Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	63



"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

#### **Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Board of Directors Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority Fletcher, North Carolina

#### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the business-type activities of the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority (the "Authority"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2021 and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Authority's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

#### Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

#### **Opinion**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the business-type activities of the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority as of June 30, 2021 and the respective changes in financial position, and cash flows thereof, for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

#### Prior Period Financial Statements

The financial statements of the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority as of June 30, 2020 were audited by other auditors whose report dated November 20, 2020, expressed an unmodified opinion on those statements.

#### Other Matters

#### Required Supplementary Information

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis, and the Other Postemployment Benefits' Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios, and Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Schedules of Funding Progress and Employer Contributions, the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System's Schedules of the Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Asset (Liability) and Contributions, be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economical, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

#### Supplementary and Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the financial statements that collectively comprise the Authority's basic financial statements. The budgetary schedules, the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act, and the Schedule of Passenger Facility Charges Collected and Expended and Interest Collected as specified in the Passenger Facility Charge Audit Guide for Public Agencies issued by the Federal Aviation Administration (the "Guide"), are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The budgetary schedules, the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards, and the Schedule of Passenger Facility Charges Collected and Expended and Interest Collected are the responsibility of management and were derived from, and relate directly to, the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures; including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other

records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the budgetary schedules the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards, and the Schedule of Passenger Facility Charges Collected and Expended and Interest Collected are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

#### Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated October 28, 2021 on our consideration of the Authority's internal control over financial reporting and our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the Authority's internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the Authority's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & associated, CPas, P.a.

Hickory, North Carolina

October 28, 2021



#### MANAGEMENT'S DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

The following Management's Discussion and Analysis (the "MD&A") of the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority's activities and financial performance provides the reader with an overview to the financial statements of the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021. The information contained in this MD&A should be considered in conjunction with the financial information contained in the various sections of this audit report.

#### THE REPORTING ENTITY

The Asheville Regional Airport Authority was established in 1980 by the provisions of Article 20 of Chapter 160A of the General Statutes of North Carolina and by the Agreement of November 29, 1979 by and between the County of Buncombe (the "County") and the City of Asheville (the "City"). It was organized for, and has as its sole purpose, the management, operation, and maintenance of the Asheville Regional Airport (the "Airport"). On June 28, 2012, the General Assembly of North Carolina passed Session Law 2012-121 which changed the structure of the entity to an independent airport authority with more regional representation and governance. The law also changed the official name to the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority (the "Authority"). Pursuant to the State statute, the agreement with Buncombe County and the City of Asheville is no longer applicable.

The Authority operates as an Enterprise Fund and is governed by seven members: two registered voters of the County, appointed by the Board of Commissioners of Buncombe County; two registered voters of the City, appointed by the Asheville City Council; two registered voters of the County of Henderson, appointed by the Board of Commissioners of Henderson County; and one member appointed by the other six members of the Authority. Members of the Authority serve four-year terms. Any member may serve a total of two consecutive terms, after which said member may not be reappointed to the Authority until four years after his or her most recent appointment.

The Authority employs a managing director (the "Executive Director"), who is the chief administrator and executive officer of the Authority. The Executive Director manages the Airport under the Authority's control with a staff of 72 full-time employees. The staff is responsible for the day-to-day financial, administration, and operational matters pertaining to the Airport and for the contractual arrangements with various aeronautical and non-aeronautical businesses at the Airport.

The Airport is a small hub airport engaged in the business of facilitating commercial and general aviation passenger, cargo, and mail transportation and is the 105th largest airport in the United States based on the number of passenger boardings during calendar year 2020.<sup>1</sup>

As of June 30, 2021, Asheville Regional Airport had non-stop commercial flights to twenty-one cities (Atlanta, Austin, Baltimore, Boston, Charlotte, Chicago, Dallas/Ft. Worth, Denver, Destin, Fort Lauderdale, Houston, LaGuardia, Las Vegas, Newark, Orlando/Sanford, Philadelphia, Punta Gorda, Sarasota, St. Petersburg/Clearwater, Washington D.C. and West Palm Beach. The commercial airline carriers included Allegiant Air, American Airlines, Delta Air Lines and United Airlines.

The mission of the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority is to provide an exceptional airport experience with a focus on people, service, commercial and general aviation, and to contribute to the regional economy.

<sup>&</sup>lt;sup>1</sup> Federal Aviation Administration, passenger boardings calendar year 2020

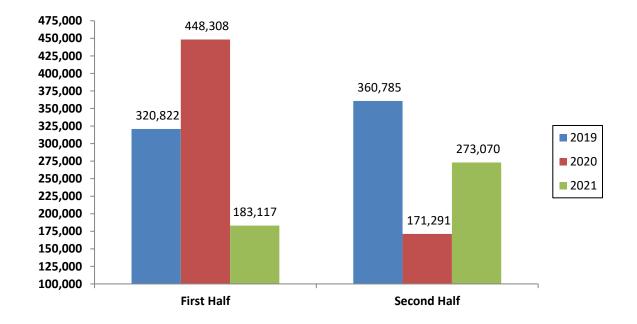
#### AIRPORT ACTIVITIES AND HIGHLIGHTS

For Year Ended June 30	 2021		2020		2019
Enplanements	 456,187	_	619,599	_	681,607
Revenues per enplanement:					
Airlines	\$ 6.09	\$	5.43	\$	5.17
Rental cars	6.54		4.58		4.50
Parking facility	6.98		8.44		8.66
Concessionaires	1.01		1.12		1.06

Enplanements decreased by 26.4% in fiscal year 2021:

	2021	2020	2019
Aircraft Movements (Land or Takeoff):			
Airline	21,237	20,939	21,842
General aviation	42,562	43,380	40,229
Military	3,358	2,390	3,101
Total	67,157	66,709	65,172

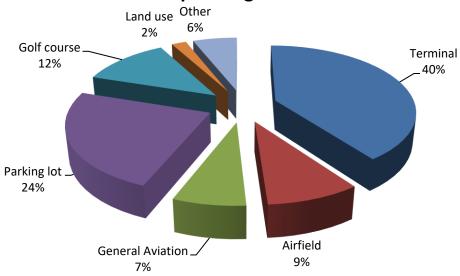
#### Passenger Enplanements for Fiscal Year

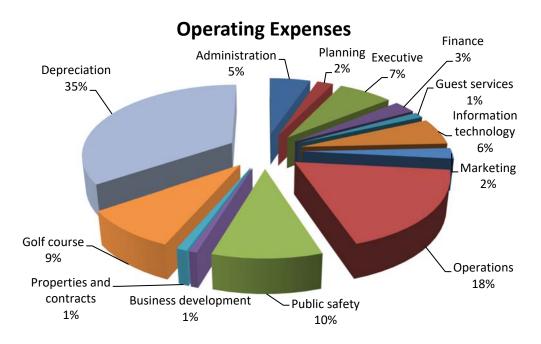


#### SUMMARY OF OPERATIONS AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION

For Year Ended June 30	2021	2020	2019
Operating revenues	\$ 13,895,827	\$ 14,199,403	\$ 15,168,401
Operating expenses	15,674,253	14,588,104	13,851,380
Operating loss before non-operating			
revenues and expenses	(1,778,426)	(388,701)	1,317,021
Non-operating revenues and expenses, net	3,539,977	4,333,348	4,976,935
Income (loss) before capital contributions	1,761,551	3,944,647	6,293,956
Capital contributions	35,138,365	10,328,288	10,184,989
Increase in net position	\$ 36,899,916	\$ 14,272,935	\$ 16,478,945

### **Operating Revenues**





#### FINANCIAL POSITION SUMMARY

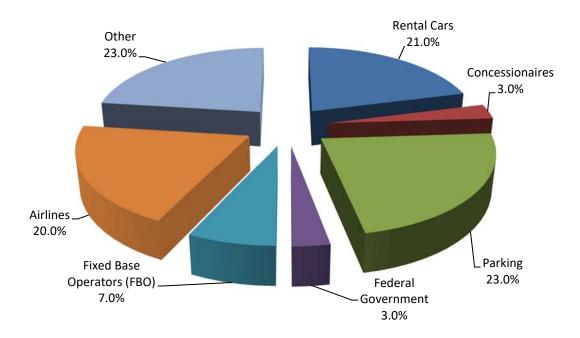
Net position may serve, over time, as a useful indicator of the Authority's financial position. The Authority's assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by \$205,981,563 at June 30, 2021, an increase of approximately \$36.9 million from June 30, 2020, and roughly a \$51.2 million increase from June 30, 2019.

	2021	2020	2019
Assets:			
Current assets	\$ 17,096,092	\$ 16,773,027	\$ 28,971,613
Restricted assets	11,769,175	14,644,366	16,561,028
Capital assets	203,495,176	166,894,747	137,104,929
Deferred outflows of resources	1,618,268	914,393	1,035,011
Total assets and deferred outflows of resources	233,978,711	199,226,533	183,672,581
Liabilities:			
Current liabilities	8,811,628	10,477,680	8,118,526
Non-current liabilities	18,879,812	19,279,598	20,604,462
Deferred inflows of resources	305,708	387,608	140,881
Total liabilities and deferred inflows of resources	27,997,148	30,144,886	28,863,869
Net Position:			
Net investment in capital assets	187,190,176	149,309,747	118,274,929
Restricted	10,289,525	10,687,520	12,381,155
Unrestricted	8,501,862	9,084,380	24,152,628
Total net position	\$ 205,981,563	\$ 169,081,647	\$ 154,808,712

#### **REVENUES**

The daily operations of the Asheville Regional Airport are funded through the collection of user fees such as parking receipts, rental car privilege fees, landing fees, space rental, and concessions fees.

The following chart shows the major sources and the percentage of operating revenues for the year ended June 30, 2021.



#### SUMMARY OF CASH FLOW ACTIVITIES

The following is a summary of the major sources and uses of cash and cash equivalents. Cash equivalents are considered cash-on-hand, bank deposits, and highly liquid investments with an original maturity of three months or less.

For Year Ended June 30	2021	2020	2019
Cash flows from operating activities	\$ 2,650,533	\$ 6,633,975	\$ 5,315,576
Cash flows from investing activities	32,371	374,504	510,562
Cash flows from capital and			
related financing activities	(6,672,836)	(12,253,707)	(6,083,521)
Net increase (decrease) in			
cash and cash equivalents	(3,989,932)	(5,245,228)	(257,383)
Cash and Cash Equivalents:			
Beginning of year - July 1	26,957,527	32,202,755	32,460,138
End of year - June 30	\$ 22,967,595	\$ 26,957,527	\$ 32,202,755

#### CAPITAL ASSETS AND DEBT ADMINISTRATION

#### **Capital Assets**

During fiscal year 2021, the Authority expended \$42 million on capital activities. This included the following major projects:

- \$29.9 million on the Airfield Redevelopment
- \$3.7 million on South Apron Expansion
- \$4.9 million on terminal design
- \$2.6 million on land purchases

Acquisitions are funded using a variety of sources, including Federal and State grants, passenger facility charges, operating revenues, and net position appropriations.

## CAPITAL ASSETS (net of accumulated depreciation)

	 2021	 2020	 2019
Land	\$ 10,635,724	\$ 7,796,901	\$ 7,796,901
Construction in progress	129,905,034	96,706,870	62,560,507
Leasehold improvements	59,490,642	59,087,071	63,798,491
Equipment	2,544,035	2,128,232	1,780,761
Furniture	23,451	39,370	60,040
Vehicles	 896,290	 1,136,303	 1,108,229
Capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation	\$ 203,495,176	\$ 166,894,747	\$ 137,104,929

#### **Long-Term Debt**

As of June 30, 2021, the Authority has the following long-term debt:

#### LONG-TERM DEBT

	 2021 2020		2019	
Greater Asheville Regional Airport				
Authority System Revenue Bonds	\$ 16,305,000	\$	17,585,000	\$ 18,830,000

#### THE FUTURE

Pre-Covid, the Asheville Regional Airport had seen a number of consecutive years of record growth with calendar year 2019 ending with a 43% increase in passengers, making AVL one of the fastest growing airports in the United States. The airport is mostly a leisure market-based airport and as such saw a climb in passenger traffic during the Spring. June's passenger numbers were higher than the record-breaking June 2019. This is a good indication that passenger traffic is rebounding from the pandemic. Four carriers served the airport, and JetBlue announced in April that they will begin serving the Asheville market in June of 2022. Staff continues to advocate for additional airlines. Authority management continues to seek additional non-stop service to its top 25 origin and destination markets. Allegiant Travel Company continues to grow its presence and continues to have the largest market share of the air carriers operating from the airport. Allegiant also has a maintenance base in Asheville with three overnighting aircraft, with plans to increase this number, and 75+ employees calling the Asheville area home. Allegiant entered into a long-term lease for an existing maintenance facility located on the airport. This will ensure additional based aircraft and more non-stop destinations. American Airlines added a number of new destinations, such as Boston, Chicago, New York, and Washington DC for summer seasonal service. American is now the airport's second largest carrier by market share.

Authority management continues to increase non-aeronautical revenues to sustain long-term aviation growth at the airport. The Broadmoor Golf Links acquisition went through at the beginning of the fiscal year as anticipated. Mid fiscal year, Authority staff requested proposals from developers for a four diamond, or equivalent, hotel and conference center to be constructed on the Broadmoor property and take over the management of the golf course for the long term. Negotiations ensued and continued through the end of the fiscal year with the anticipation of making a contract award early next fiscal year. Staff completed a master land plan for non-aeronautical property owned by the Authority. The new plan provides a path for the types and locations of future development, with the associated non-aeronautical revenues that would be derived from such development. Authority staff continues to work with the local economic development authorities to attract domestic and international manufacturing opportunities to the local community.

The Airfield development project was completed, and the permanent runway was commissioned in November. The remaining airfield work was mostly completed towards the end of the fiscal year. Progression with a new terminal building has moved along in the preliminary design phase and a construction manager at risk, Hensel Phelps, was selected through a competitive qualification process. Conceptual design drawings were completed and accepted by the Board.

Airports Council International – North America was instrumental in getting airports included in additional federal Covid financial support in two additional funding packages. An additional total of \$10B was issued to the airport industry, with the Authority receiving approximately \$11.5M. The majority of these funds will be used for operational expenses for FY 2022 and 2023.

Management will continue to improve the Airport and its facilities in a financially prudent manner, especially taking into consideration the impacts of COVID 19, maximizing Federal, State, and other revenues to minimize the Authority's internal funding commitment, thereby maximizing the Authority's return on its investments.

#### REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION

This report is designed to provide an overview of the Authority's finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report, or requests for additional information, should be directed to the Director of Finance and Accounting, Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority, 61 Terminal Drive, Suite 1, Fletcher, NC 28732. You may also call (828) 684-2226, visit our website www.flyavl.com, or send an email to pr@flyavl.com for more information.



## STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2021 AND 2020

	2021	2020
Assets:		
Current assets:		
Unrestricted assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 11,213,374	\$ 12,313,161
Accounts receivable	1,348,819	825,095
Grants receivable	2,619,903	2,507,069
Passenger facility charges receivable	700,000	75,000
Prepaid expenses	1,195,552	1,052,702
Inventories	18,444	
Total current assets	17,096,092	16,773,027
Restricted assets:		
Cash and cash equivalents	11,769,175	14,644,366
Non-current assets:		
Non-depreciable capital assets	140,540,758	104,503,771
Depreciable capital assets, net	62,954,418	62,390,976
Total non-current assets	203,495,176	166,894,747
Total assets	232,360,443	198,312,140
Deferred Outflows of Resources:		
Pension deferrals	1,270,275	836,378
OPEB deferrals	347,993	78,015
Total deferred outflows of resources	1,618,268	914,393
Liabilities:		
Current liabilities:		
Payable from unrestricted assets:		
Accounts payable	777,017	1,242,395
Construction contracts payable	3,358,493	3,108,784
Construction contract retainages	2,512,881	1,520,209
Compensated absences	343,676	301,000
Accrued liabilities	202,323	160,091
Prepaid fees	91,886	154,253
Payable from restricted assets:		
Security deposits	14,954	-
Accrued interest payable	195,398	211,976
Advance grant funding	-	2,498,972
Revenue bonds payable, current portion	1,315,000	1,280,000
Total current liabilities	8,811,628	10,477,680

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

## STATEMENTS OF NET POSITION JUNE 30, 2021 AND 2020

	2021	2020
Non-current liabilities:		
Total OPEB liability	1,240,110	1,098,901
Compensated absences	181,068	160,562
Total pension liability - LEOSSA	614,383	439,521
Net pension liability - LGERS	1,854,251	1,275,614
Revenue bonds payable, non-current portion	14,990,000	16,305,000
Total non-current liabilities	18,879,812	19,279,598
Total liabilities	27,691,440	29,757,278
Deferred Inflows of Resources:		
Pension deferrals	75,983	100,073
OPEB deferrals	229,725	287,535
Total deferred inflows of resources	305,708	387,608
Net Position:		
Net investment in capital assets	187,190,176	149,309,747
Restricted	10,289,525	10,687,520
Unrestricted	8,501,862	9,084,380
Total net position	\$ 205,981,563	\$ 169,081,647

## STATEMENTS OF REVENUES, EXPENSES, AND CHANGES IN NET POSITION FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2021 AND 2020

		2021	_	2020
Operating Revenues:	Ф	5 505 252	Φ.	6,000,073
Terminal Airfield	\$	5,505,373 1,205,993	\$	6,089,973 1,298,340
General aviation		1,008,205		1,052,110
Parking lot		3,343,403		5,490,396
Golf course		1,698,388		-
Land use		223,704		200,170
Other		910,761		68,414
Total operating revenues	_	13,895,827	_	14,199,403
Operating Expenses:				
Administration		811,483		1,294,039
Planning		321,453		450,254
Executive		1,080,501		739,261
Finance		444,849		411,641
Guest services		199,358		213,532
Information technology		941,089		827,045
Marketing		379,631		563,073
Operations Public safety		2,867,437		3,324,897
Business development		1,531,060 111,846		1,174,853 150,000
Properties and contracts		152,547		166,334
Golf course		1,405,623		100,554
Depreciation		5,427,376		5,273,175
Total operating expenses	_	15,674,253		14,588,104
				_
Operating income (loss)		(1,778,426)	_	(388,701)
Non-Operating Revenues (Expenses):				
Passenger facility charges		2,301,153		2,598,307
Customer facility charges		1,507,251		1,752,173
Interest revenue		32,371		374,504
Gain on disposal of capital assets		90,000		32,315
Interest expense		(390,798)	_	(423,951)
Total non-operating revenues (expenses), net		3,539,977	_	4,333,348
Income (loss) before capital contributions		1,761,551		3,944,647
Capital contributions		35,138,365	_	10,328,288
Change in net position		36,899,916		14,272,935
Net Position:				
Beginning of year, July 1		169,081,647		154,808,712
End of year, June 30	\$	205,981,563	\$	169,081,647

The accompanying notes are an integral part of these financial statements.

#### STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2021 AND 2020

	 2021	2020
Cash Flows from Operating Activities:		
Cash received for providing services	\$ 13,249,502	\$ 15,479,815
Cash paid for goods and services	(6,810,126)	(3,277,616)
Cash paid to, or on behalf of, employees for services	 (3,773,889)	(5,568,224)
Net cash provided (used) by operating activities	2,665,487	 6,633,975
Cash Flows from Capital and Related Financing Activities:		
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(42,027,805)	(33,659,429)
Cash received for the sale of capital assets	90,000	44,450
Passenger facility charges	1,676,153	3,123,307
Customer facility charges	1,507,251	1,752,173
Principal payments of bond maturities	(1,280,000)	(1,245,000)
Interest paid on bond maturities	(407,376)	(440,074)
Capital contributions	 33,768,941	 18,170,866
Net cash provided (used) by capital and related financing activities	 (6,672,836)	 (12,253,707)
Cash Flows from Investing Activities:		
Interest income	 32,371	 374,504
Net increase (decrease) in cash and cash equivalents	(3,974,978)	(5,245,228)
Cash and Cash Equivalents:		
Beginning of year, July 1	 26,957,527	 32,202,755
End of year, June 30	\$ 22,982,549	\$ 26,957,527

#### STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2021 AND 2020

	2021	2020
Reconciliation of Operating Income (Loss) to		_
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities:		
Operating income (loss)	<u>\$ (1,778,426)</u> <u>\$</u>	(388,701)
Adjustments to reconcile operating income (loss) to		
net cash provided (used) by operating activities:		
Depreciation expense	5,427,376	5,273,175
Changes in assets, deferred outflows of resources,		
and liabilities:		
(Increase) decrease in accounts receivable	(523,725)	1,191,697
(Increase) decrease in prepaid items	(142,850)	(923,957)
(Increase) decrease in deferred outflows	(703,875)	120,618
(Increase) decrease in inventory	(18,444)	-
Increase (decrease) in accounts payable	(450,424)	1,011,053
Increase (decrease) in accrued liabilities	42,232	11,906
Increase (decrease) in prepaid fees	(62,367)	86,321
Increase (decrease) in other post-employment benefits	141,209	(160,574)
Increase (decrease) in compensated absences	63,182	114,945
Increase (decrease) in net pension liabilities	753,499	50,765
Increase (decrease) in deferred inflows	(81,900)	246,727
Total adjustments	4,443,913	7,022,676
Net cash provided by operating activities	<u>\$ 2,665,487</u> <u>\$</u>	6,633,975
Supplemental Cash Flow Information:		
Net change in construction contracts and retainage payable	<u>\$ 1,242,381</u> <u>\$</u>	1,415,699



## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

#### 1. Organization and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The accounting policies of the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as applicable to governments. The following is a summary of the more significant accounting policies:

#### A. Reporting Entity

The Asheville Regional Airport Authority (the "Authority") was established by joint agreement between the City of Asheville and the County of Buncombe on November 29, 1979, pursuant to Article 20 of Chapter 160A of the North Carolina General Statutes. The agreement originally covered a twenty-five-year period beginning July 1, 1980. On April 19, 1988, this term was extended to April 30, 2018 by mutual agreement of the contracting parties. On January 22, 2008, the agreement was amended again with the term remaining the same, including a year-to-year extension after the term has been reached. Under the agreement, Buncombe County was responsible for funding any operating deficits of the Authority during the term of the agreement. On June 28, 2012, the General Assembly of North Carolina enacted the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority Act in Session Law 2012-121, making the Authority an independent airport authority and changing the official name to Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority. Pursuant to the state statute, the agreement with Buncombe County and the City of Asheville is no longer applicable.

On June 28, 2017, the Federal Aviation Administration issued an Airport Operating Certificate in the name of the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority, allowing the Authority to act as the sole sponsor to operate the airport. The real property of the Authority was also deeded in the name of the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority. There are no outstanding liabilities, including grant reimbursements, regarding any payment to the City. Furthermore, all grant obligations incurred by the City, on behalf of the airport, were transferred in the transaction and are now the direct responsibility of the Authority. Also, the Authority is fully empowered to issue debt on behalf of the airport in support of future capital improvement needs.

#### **B.** Basis of Presentation

Fund financial statements provide information about the Authority's funds. Statements for the proprietary fund category are presented.

Proprietary funds include the following fund type:

Enterprise Funds. Enterprise funds account for those operations (a) that are financed and operated in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the intent of the governing body is that costs (expenses, including depreciation) of providing goods or services to the general public on a continuing basis be financed or recovered primarily through user charges; or (b) where the governing body has decided that the periodic determination of revenues earned, expenses incurred, and/or net income is appropriate for capital maintenance, public policy, management control, accountability, or other purposes. The Authority has one enterprise fund for airport operation.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

#### C. Measurement Focus and Basis of Accounting

The proprietary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus. These statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned, and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the Authority's enterprise fund are charges to customers for services.

Operating expenses for the enterprise fund include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

#### D. Budgetary Data

The Authority's budgets are adopted as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget is adopted for the enterprise fund. All annual appropriations lapse at the fiscal year-end. All budgets are prepared using the modified accrual basis of accounting. Expenditures may not legally exceed appropriations at the functional level for all annually budgeted funds and at the object level for the multi-year funds. The Budget Officer may transfer amounts between line-item expenditures, within a budget ordinance line item/cost center, without limitation and without a report being required. These changes should not result in increased recurring obligations. The Budget Officer may transfer amounts up to \$60,000 from contingency to other line items within the same fund. An official report on such transfers must be made at the next regular meeting of the Board. Any other amendments must be approved by the governing board. During the year, several amendments to the original budget were made. The budget ordinance must be adopted by May 15 for the upcoming fiscal year, or the governing board must adopt an interim budget that covers that time until the annual ordinance can be adopted.

#### E. Estimates

The preparation of financial statements, in conformity with U.S. generally accepted accounting principles, requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. The Authority's use of estimates includes depreciation methods and useful lives, accrued expenses, deferred revenue, and pension and OPEB liabilities and deferrals. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

#### F. Assets, Liabilities, and Net Position

#### **Deposits and Investments**

All deposits of the Authority are made in Board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by state law [G.S. 159-31]. The Authority may designate, as an official depository, any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the Authority may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and SuperNOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

State law [G.S. 159-30(c)] authorizes the Authority to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed, both as to principal and interest by the United States; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies; certain high-quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust (NCCMT).

The NCCMT Government Portfolio, a SEC-registered (2a-7) money market mutual fund, is measured at fair value. Because the NCCMT Government has a weighted average maturity of less than 90 days, it is presented as an investment with a maturity of less than 6 months.

#### **Cash and Cash Equivalents**

The Authority considers all highly liquid investments (including restricted assets) with a maturity of three months or less when purchased to be cash and cash equivalents.

#### **Restricted Assets**

Restricted assets consist of monies and other resources which are legally restricted as described below:

Cash and Cash Equivalents. The Authority receives from the airline carriers enplaning passengers at the Greater Asheville Regional Airport a facility charge of \$4.50 per passenger. Every air carrier servicing the Airport must collect \$4.50 from passengers on all tickets sold and remit \$4.39 of these funds to the Authority. The Authority must use these funds for Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) approved capital improvement projects. Passenger facility charge collections that have been collected, but not yet disbursed on eligible projects, are restricted.

The unexpended grant proceeds are classified as restricted because their use is restricted to the purpose for which the grant was awarded.

The sinking fund balance for debt service bond repayment is restricted for the purpose of future debt retirement. The unexpended bond proceeds are classified as restricted assets, because their use is completely restricted to the purpose for which the bonds were originally issued.

Security deposits held by the Authority are restricted to the service for which the deposit was collected.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

Restricted cash and cash equivalents at June 30, 2021 and 2020 were as follows:

	2021	2020
Passenger facility charge collections, undisbursed	\$ 10,243,821	\$ 10,653,417
Debt service sinking funds - bond repayment	1,510,400	1,491,977
Security deposits	14,954	-
Unexpended grant proceeds		2,498,972
Total restricted cash and cash equivalents	\$ 11,769,175	\$ 14,644,366

#### Allowance for Doubtful Accounts

All receivables that historically experience uncollectible accounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. The Authority did not have any accounts that were considered uncollectible by management for the years ended June 30, 2021 and 2020.

#### **Inventory**

The inventory of the Authority is valued at cost (first-in, first-out), which approximates market. The inventory of the Authority is for the golf course and consists of food and beverages, materials, and supplies held for resale, and is reported at lower of cost or market.

#### **Prepaid Items**

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid assets in the Statement of Net Position and the fund financial statements and are expensed as the items are used.

#### **Capital Assets**

Purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets received prior to June 30, 2015 are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. Donated capital assets received after June 30, 2015 are recorded at acquisition value. All other purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. Minimum capitalization cost is \$5,000. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized.

Capital assets are depreciated over their useful lives on a straight-line basis as follows:

Asset	Estimated Useful Lives
Leasehold improvements	5-40 years
Public safety and maintenance equipment	3-20 years
Vehicles	3-20 years
Furniture	5-10 years
Computer software	5 years
Computer equipment	5 years

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

#### **Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflow of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Outflows of Resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as an expense or expenditure until then. The Authority has two items that meets this criterion – pension and OPEB deferrals.

In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position can also report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *Deferred Inflows of Resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period and so will not be recognized as revenue until then. The Authority has two items that meets this criterion – pension and OPEB deferrals.

#### **Compensated Absences**

Airport personnel policies permit an employee to earn vacation based on years of service. Accumulated annual leave in excess of 60 days will be forfeited at December 31, unless it is determined that the employee was prevented from using such leave. Excess leave, where it is determined that the employee was prevented from taking the leave, will be paid with the first payroll of the new calendar year, upon approval of the Executive Director. Employees who resign, are laid off, or otherwise separated from the Authority shall be entitled to be paid for any unused annual leave earned by them as of the date of termination, not to exceed 60 days. Accrued vacation pay amounted to \$410,927 and \$358,224 at June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

A specific number of professional leave hours are available to exempt employees. Employees must be employed for 180 days of the calendar year to be eligible for professional leave for that year. The professional leave does not accrue from year to year. Unused professional leave is not paid upon termination, thus, no accrual has been made.

The Authority's sick leave policy provides for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave is earned by regular, full-time employees at a rate of 12 days per year. All employees who properly resign, are laid off, or otherwise separated from the Authority in good standing shall be entitled to be paid for 33% of up to 240 hours of earned, but unused sick leave. Accrued sick pay amounted to \$113,817 and \$103,338 at June 30, 2021 and 2020, respectively.

The Authority has assumed a first-in, first-out method of using accumulated compensated time. The portion of that time that is estimated to be used in the next fiscal year has been designated as a current liability in the financial statements.

#### **Net Position**

Net position in proprietary fund financial statements is classified as net investment in capital assets, restricted and unrestricted. Restricted net position represents constraints on resources that are either externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through state statute.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

#### **Defined Benefit Cost-Sharing Plans**

For purposes of measuring the net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions, and pension expense, information about the fiduciary net position of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS) and additions to/deductions from LGERS' fiduciary net position have been determined on the same basis as they are reported by LGERS. For this purpose, plan member contributions are recognized in the period in which the contributions are due. The Authority's employer contributions are recognized when due and the Authority has a legal requirement to provide the contributions. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of LGERS. Investments are reported at fair value.

#### 2. Detailed Notes On All Funds

#### A. Assets

#### **Deposits**

All the deposits of the Authority are either insured or collateralized by the Pooling Method as required by state law [G.S. 159-31]. Under the Pooling Method, which is a collateral pool, all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the Authority, these deposits are considered to be held by the Authority's agents in their names. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non-interest-bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest-bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits. The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the Authority or the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amounts of collateral pledged for the Authority under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for undercollateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows; however, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method. The Authority does not have a deposit policy for custodial credit risk for deposits, but relies on the State Treasurer to enforce standards of minimum capitalization for all Pooling Method financial institutions and to monitor them for compliance. The Authority complies with the provisions of G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured.

At June 30, 2021, the Authority's deposits had a carrying amount of \$22,498,267 and a bank balance of \$23,546,250. Of the bank balance, \$500,000 was covered by federal depository insurance, and \$23,046,250 was covered under the Pooling Method. The Authority maintains petty cash of \$200.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

#### **Investments**

At June 30, 2021, the Authority's investments and maturities were as follows:

	Valuation				
	Measurement			L	ess than
Investment Type	<b>Date</b>	Fair Value		6 Months	
North Carolina Capital Management					
Trust - Government Portfolio	Fair Value Level 1	\$	484,082	\$	484,082

<sup>\*</sup> Because the NCCMT Government has a weighted average maturity of less than 90 days, it is presented as an investment with a maturity of less than 6 months. The NCCMT Government Portfolio has an AAAm rating from S&P and AAA-mf by Moody's Investor Service.

All investments are measured using the market approach: using prices and other relevant information generated by market transactions involving identical or comparable assets or a group of assets.

Level of Fair Value Hierarchy: Level 1: Debt securities valued using directly observable, quoted prices (unadjusted) in active markets for identical assets.

Interest Rate Risk. As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the Authority's investment policy limits at least half of the Authority's investment portfolio to maturities of less than 12 months. Also, the Authority's investment policy requires purchases of securities to be laddered with staggered maturity dates and limits all securities to a final maturity of not more than three years.

*Credit Risk.* State law limits investments in commercial paper to the top rating issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs); however, the Authority has no formal policy on managing credit risk. As of June 30, 2021, the Authority's investment in the North Carolina Capital Management Trust Government Portfolio carried a credit rating of AAAm by Standard & Poor's and AAA-mf by Moody's Investors Service.

#### **Accounts Receivable**

The balance of accounts receivable at June 30, 2021 and 2020, consisted of the following:

	 2021	2020		
Trade receivables	\$ 1,188,541	\$	604,583	
Sales tax refunds receivables	 160,278	_	220,512	
Total	\$ 1,348,819	\$	825,095	

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

#### **Capital Assets**

The capital assets of the Authority at June 30, 2021 are as follows:

	Jı	ıly 1, 2020	Increases	Decreases	Transfers	June 30, 2021
<b>Business-Type Activities:</b>						
Non-Depreciable Capital Assets:						
Land	\$	7,796,901	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,838,823	\$ 10,635,724
Construction in progress		96,706,870	42,027,805		(8,829,641)	129,905,034
Total non-depreciable capital assets		104,503,771	42,027,805		(5,990,818)	140,540,758
Depreciable Capital Assets:						
Leasehold improvements		116,986,329	=	-	5,078,130	122,064,459
Equipment		5,631,711	=	-	912,688	6,544,399
Furniture		198,448	=	-	-	198,448
Vehicles		3,319,925		(145,014)		3,174,911
Total depreciable capital assets		126,136,413		(145,014)	5,990,818	131,982,217
Less Accumulated Depreciation:						
Leasehold improvements		57,899,258	4,674,559	-	-	62,573,817
Equipment		3,503,479	496,885	-	-	4,000,364
Furniture		159,078	15,919	-	-	174,997
Vehicles		2,183,622	240,013	(145,014)		2,278,621
Total accumulated depreciation		63,745,437	\$ 5,427,376	<u>\$ (145,014)</u>	<u> </u>	69,027,799
Total depreciable capital assets, net		62,390,976				62,954,418
Business-type activities						
capital assets, net	\$	166,894,747				\$ 203,495,176

#### **Construction Commitments**

The Authority has active construction projects as of June 30, 2021. At year-end, the Authority's commitments with contractors are as follows:

				Remaining
Project	Spent-to-Date		C	ommitment
Airfield re-development	\$	\$ 34,593,650		3,424,975
Apron design		1,452,013		206,861
Apron expansion		5,104,880		4,268,817
Terminal design		6,318,468		7,574,996
Parking lots		2,055,856		322,567
ATC design		-		4,157,923
South GA ramp				565,432
Total	\$	49,524,867	\$	20,521,571

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

#### **B.** Liabilities

#### **Payables**

Payables at June 30, 2021, and 2020, were as follows:

	Vendors		laries and Benefits	Security Deposits		Total
June 30, 2021:			 			 
Accounts payable	\$	762,063	\$ -	\$	14,954	\$ 777,017
Accrued liabilities			 202,323			 202,323
Total	\$	762,063	\$ 202,323	\$	14,954	\$ 979,340
June 30, 2020:						
Accounts payable	\$	1,229,610	\$ -	\$	12,785	\$ 1,242,395
Accrued liabilities			 160,091		_	160,091
Total	\$	1,229,610	\$ 160,091	\$	12,785	\$ 1,402,486

#### **Pension Plan Obligations**

#### **Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System**

Plan Description. The Authority is a participating employer in the statewide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (LGERS), a cost-sharing, multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS membership is comprised of general employees and local law enforcement officers (LEOs) of participating local governmental entities. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. Management of the plan is vested in the LGERS Board of Trustees, which consists of 13 members – nine appointed by the Governor, one appointed by the State Senate, one appointed by the State House of Representatives, and the State Treasurer and State Superintendent, who serve as ex-officio members. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the State of North Carolina. The State's Annual Comprehensive Financial Report includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, by calling (919) 981-5454, or at www.osc.nc.gov.

Benefits Provided. LGERS provides retirement and survivor benefits. Retirement benefits are determined as 1.85% of the member's average final compensation times the member's years of creditable service. A member's average final compensation is calculated as the average of a member's four highest consecutive years of compensation. Plan members are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 65 with five years of creditable service, at age 60 with 25 years of creditable service, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. Plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 20 years of creditable service or at age 60 with five years of creditable service. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of members

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age or have completed five years of service and have reached age 60. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to receive a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions. The plan does not provide for automatic post-retirement benefit increases. Increases are contingent upon actuarial gains of the plan.

LGERS plan members who are LEOs are eligible to retire with full retirement benefits at age 55 with five years of creditable service as an officer, or at any age with 30 years of creditable service. LEO plan members are eligible to retire with partial retirement benefits at age 50 with 15 years of creditable service as an officer. Survivor benefits are available to eligible beneficiaries of LEO members who die while in active service or within 180 days of their last day of service and who also have either completed 20 years of creditable service regardless of age, or have completed 15 years of service as a LEO and have reached age 50, or have completed five years of creditable service as a LEO and have reached age 55, or have completed 15 of creditable service as a LEO if killed in the line of duty. Eligible beneficiaries may elect to a monthly Survivor's Alternate Benefit for life or a return of the member's contributions.

Contributions. Contribution provisions are established by General Statute 128-30 and may be amended only by the North Carolina General Assembly. Authority employees are required to contribute 6% of their compensation. Employer contributions are actuarially determined and set annually by the LGERS Board of Trustees. The Authority's contractually required contribution rate for the year ended June 30, 2021, was 10.9% of compensation for law enforcement officers and 10.15% for general employees, actuarially determined as an amount that, when combined with employee contributions, is expected to finance the costs of benefits earned by employees during the year. Contributions to the pension plan from the Authority were \$399,893 for the year ended June 30, 2021. For the year ended June 30, 2020, the Authority's contractually required contribution rate was 9.70% for law enforcement officers and 8.95% for general employees. Contributions to the pension plan from the Authority were \$338,123 for the year ended June 30, 2020.

Refunds of Contributions. Authority employees who have terminated service as a contributing member of LGERS, may file an application for a refund of their contributions. By State law, refunds to members with at least five years of service include 4% interest. State law requires a 60-day waiting period after service termination before the refund may be paid. The acceptance of a refund payment cancels the individual's right to employer contributions or any other benefit provided by LGERS.

### Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2021, the Authority reported a liability of \$1,854,251 for its proportionate share of the net pension liability. The net pension liability was measured as of June 30, 2020. The total pension liability used to calculate the net pension liability was determined by an actuarial valuation as of December 31, 2019. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of June 30, 2020, utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. The Authority's proportion of the net pension liability was based on a projection of the Authority's long-term share

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

of future payroll covered by the pension plan, relative to the projected future payroll covered by the pension plan of all participating LGERS employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2021, the Authority's proportion was 0.05189% (measured as of June 30, 2020), which was an increase of 0.00518% from its proportion as of June 30, 2020 (measured as of June 30, 2019.)

For the year ended June 30, 2021, the Authority recognized pension expense of \$658,988. At June 30, 2021, the Authority reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to pensions from the following sources:

	O	Deferred utflows of Resources	Deferred Inflows of Resources		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	234,159	\$	-	
Changes of assumptions		137,993		-	
Net difference between projected and actual earnings on					
pension plan investments		260,936		-	
Changes in proportion and differences between Authority					
contributions and proportionate share of contributions		77,937		23,048	
Authority contributions subsequent to the measurement date		399,893		_	
Total	\$	1,110,918	\$	23,048	

\$399,893 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from Authority contributions subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the net pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows and outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending June 30	 Amount
2022	\$ 197,297
2023	254,381
2024	159,075
2025	77,224
2026	 
Total	\$ 687,977

Actuarial Assumptions. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2019, actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	3.00 percent
Salary increase	3.50 to 8.10 percent, including inflation and
	productivity factor
Investment rate of return	7.00 percent, net of pension plan investment
	expense, including inflation

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

The plan actuary currently uses mortality rates based on the *RP-2014 Total Data Set for Healthy Annuitants Mortality Table* that vary by age, gender, employee group (i.e. general, law enforcement officer) and health status (i.e. disabled and healthy). The current mortality rates are based on published tables and based on studies that cover significant portions of the U.S. population. The healthy mortality rates also contain a provision to reflect future mortality improvements.

The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2019, valuation with the exception of the discount rate were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010, through December 31, 2014.

Future ad hoc COLA amounts are not considered to be substantively automatic and are therefore not included in the measurement.

The projected long-term investment returns and inflation assumptions are developed through review of current and historical capital markets data, sell-side investment research, consultant whitepapers, and historical performance of investment strategies. Fixed income return projections reflect current yields across the U.S. Treasury yield curve and market expectations of forward yields projected and interpolated for multiple tenors and over multiple year horizons. Global public equity return projections are established through analysis of the equity risk premium and the fixed income return projections. Other asset categories and strategies' return projections reflect the foregoing and historical data analysis. These projections are combined to produce the long-term expected rate of return by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target asset allocation percentage and by adding expected inflation. The target allocation and best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class as of June 30, 2020, are summarized in the following table:

		Long-Term
Asset Class	Target Allocation	Expected Real Rate of Return
Fixed Income	29.0%	1.4%
Global Equity	42.0%	5.3%
Real Estate	8.0%	4.3%
Alternatives	8.0%	8.9%
Credit	7.0%	6.0%
Inflation Protection Total	6.0%	4.0%

The information above is based on 30-year expectations developed with the consulting actuary for the 2020 asset, liability, and investment policy study for the North Carolina Retirement Systems, including LGERS. The long-term nominal rates of return underlying the real rates of return are arithmetic annualized figures. The real rates of return are calculated from nominal rates by multiplicatively subtracting a long-term inflation assumption of 3.00%. All rates of return and inflation are annualized.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

Discount Rate. The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.00%. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contribution from plan members will be made at the current contribution rate and that contributions from employers will be made at statutorily required rates, actuarially determined. Based on these assumptions, the pension plan's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of the current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefits payments to determine the total pension liability.

Sensitivity of the Authority's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 7.00 percent, as well as what the Authority's proportionate share of the net pension asset or net pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is one percentage point lower (6.00 percent) or one percentage point higher (8.00 percent) than the current rate:

	1%		Ι	Discount		1%
	Decrease (6.00%)		Rate (7.00%)		Increase (8.00%)	
Authority's proportionate share of						
the net pension liability (asset)	\$	3,762,073	\$	1,854,251	\$	268,717

*Pension Plan Fiduciary Net Position.* Detailed information about the pension plan's fiduciary net position is available in the separately issued Annual Comprehensive Financial Report for the State of North Carolina.

#### **Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance**

Plan Description. The Authority administers a public employee retirement system (the "Separation Allowance"), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the Authority's qualified sworn law enforcement officers under the age of 62 who have completed at least 30 years of creditable service or have attained 55 years of age and have completed five or more years of creditable service. The Separation Allowance is equal to .85 percent of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

All full-time law enforcement officers of the Authority are covered by the Separation Allowance. At December 31, 2019, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

Retirees receiving benefits	1
Terminated plan members entitled to,	
but not yet receiving, benefits	-
Active plan members	11
Total	12

#### **Summary of Significant Accounting Policies**

Basis of Accounting. The Authority has chosen to fund the Separation Allowance on a pay-as-you-go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Benefits and refunds are recognized when due and payable in accordance with the terms of the plan. A separate report is not issued for the plan.

The Separation Allowance has no assets accumulated in a trust that meet the criteria which are outlined in GASB Statement 73.

#### **Actuarial Assumptions**

The entry age normal actuarial cost method was used in the December 31, 2019 valuation. The total pension liability in the December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions, applied to all periods included in the measurement:

Inflation	2.50 percent
Salary increase	3.25 - 7.75%
Investment rate of return	1.93%

The discount rate used to measure the TPL is the S&P Municipal Bond 20-Year High Grade Rate Index. The actuarial assumptions used in the December 31, 2019 valuation were based on the results of an experience study completed by the Actuary for the Local Government Employees' Retirement System for the five-year period ending December 31, 2019.

Mortality Assumption: All mortality rates use Pub-2010 amount-weighted tables.

**Mortality Projection:** All mortality rates are projected from 2010 using generational improvement with Scale MP-2019.

**Deaths After Retirement (Healthy):** Mortality rates are based on the Safety Mortality Table for Retirees. Rates for all members are multiplied by 97% and Set Forward by 1 year.

**Deaths Before Retirement:** Mortality rates are based on the Safety Mortality Table for Employees.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

**Deaths After Retirement (Beneficiary):** Mortality rates are based on the Below-Median Teachers Mortality Table for Contingent Survivors. Rates for male members are Set Forward 3 years. Rates for female members are Set Forward 1 year. Because the contingent survivor tables have no rates prior to age 45, the Below-Median Teachers Mortality Table for Employees is used for ages less than 45.

**Deaths After Retirement (Disabled):** Mortality rates are based on the Non-Safety Mortality Table for Disabled Retirees. Rates are Set Back 3 years for all ages.

Contributions. The Authority is required by Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the amounts necessary to cover the benefits earned on a pay-as-you-go basis through appropriations made in the operating budget. There were no contributions made by employees. The Authority's obligation to contribute to this plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. Administrative costs of the Separation Allowance are financed through investment earnings. The Authority paid \$14,188 as benefits came due for the reporting period.

### Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows of Resources and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions

At June 30, 2021, the Authority reported a total pension liability of \$614,383. The total pension liability was measured as of December 31, 2020 based on a December 31, 2019 actuarial valuation. The total pension liability was then rolled forward to the measurement date of December 31, 2020 utilizing update procedures incorporating the actuarial assumptions. For the year ended June 30, 2021, the Authority recognized pension expense of \$50,079.

Deferred

Deferred

	0	utflows of esources	Inflows of Resources		
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	2,599	\$	40,040	
Changes of assumptions		149,927		12,895	
Benefit payments and administrative expenses subsequent					
to the measurement date		6,831			
Total	\$	159,357	\$	52,935	

\$6,831 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from benefit payments made and administrative expenses incurred subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the total pension liability in the year ending June 30, 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows and outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

<i>P</i>	Amount
\$	18,974
	19,748
	15,916
	19,423
	25,530
\$	99,591

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

Sensitivity of the Authority's Total Pension Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the Authority's total pension liability calculated using the discount rate of 1.93 percent, as well as what the Authority's total pension liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower (0.93 percent) or 1-percentage-point higher (2.93 percent) than the current rate:

	1% (0.93%)	_,,,,		1% (2.93%)
Total pension liability	\$ 657,386	\$ 614,383	\$	574,675
Schedule of (	Changes in Tota	al Pension Liab	ility	
Total pension liability as o	f December 31,	2019	\$	439,521
Changes for the year:				
Service cost at end of year	r			16,438
Interest				14,097
Difference between expec	ted and actual ex	xperience		(68)
Changes of assumptions a	and other inputs			158,583
Benefit payments				(14,188)
Net changes				174,862
Total pension liability as o	f December 31,	2020	\$	614,383

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

### Total Expense, Liabilities, and Deferred Outflows and Inflows of Resources of Related to Pensions

Following is information related to the proportionate share and pension expense for all pension plans:

	 LGERS	Ι	EOSSA	Total
Pension expense	\$ 658,988	\$	50,079	\$ 709,067
Pension liability	1,854,251		614,383	2,468,634
Proportionate share of the net position liability	0.05189%		n/a	n/a
Deferred Outflows of Resources:				
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ 234,159	\$	2,599	\$ 236,758
Changes of assumptions	137,993		149,927	287,920
Net difference between projected and actual earnings				
on plan investments	260,936		-	260,936
Changes in proportion and differences between				
contributions and proportionate share of contributions	77,937		-	77,937
Contributions and administrative costs paid subsequent				
to the measurement date	 399,893		6,831	406,724
Total	\$ 1,110,918	\$	159,357	\$ 1,270,275
Deferred Inflows of Resources:				
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$ -	\$	40,040	\$ 40,040
Changes of assumptions	-		12,895	12,895
Changes in proportion and differences between				
contributions and proportionate share of contributions	 23,048			23,048
Total	\$ 23,048	\$	52,935	\$ 75,983

#### **Supplemental Retirement Income Plan**

Plan Description. The Authority contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan (the "Plan"), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to employees of the Authority. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Annual Comprehensive Financial Report (the "ACFR") for the State of North Carolina. The state's ACFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

Funding Policy. Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the Authority to contribute each month an amount equal to 5% of each officer's salary. In addition to the required contribution for law enforcement officers, the Authority makes a monthly contribution equal to 5% of non-law enforcement officer's salary. Also, law enforcement officers and non-law enforcement officers of the Authority may make voluntary contributions to the Plan.

The Authority made contributions of \$49,115 and \$145,988 for law enforcement officers and non-law enforcement officers, respectively, for the year ended June 30, 2021. The Authority made contributions of \$40,115 and \$146,243 for law enforcement officers and non-law enforcement officers, respectively, for the year ended June 30, 2020. No amounts were forfeited in 2021 or 2020.

#### **Other Employment Benefits**

The Authority has elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (Death Benefit Plan), a multiple employer, state-administered, cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. The beneficiaries of those employees who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the System at the time of death, are eligible for death benefits. Lump-sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months' salary in a row during the 24 months prior to the employee's death, but the benefit may not exceed \$50,000, or be less than \$25,000. Because all death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan, the Authority does not determine the number of eligible participants. The Authority has no liability beyond the payment of the monthly contributions. The contributions to the Death Benefit Plan cannot be separated between the post-employment benefit amount and the other benefit amount. Contributions are determined as a percentage of monthly payroll based on rates established annually by the state. Separate rates are set for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers. The Authority considers these contributions to be immaterial.

The Department of State Treasurer uses funds derived from court costs to offset employer contribution rates to the LGERS Death Benefit Plan for law enforcement officers. During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2021, these offset funds matched the total contribution rate of .014%.

The Authority provides health, dental, short-term and long-term disability, life insurance, and a 457 deferred compensation plan to its regular full-time employees. Regular part-time employees, working at least 1,000 hours annually, qualify for these benefits.

#### **Other Post-Employment Benefits (OPEB)**

#### **Healthcare Benefits**

Plan Description. Under the terms of an Authority resolution, the Authority administers a single-employer defined benefit healthcare plan (the "Retiree Health Plan.") The Authority Board has the authority to establish and amend the benefit terms and financing requirements. No assets are accumulated in a trust that meets the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 75.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

Benefits Provided. The Plan provides post-employment healthcare benefits to retirees of the Authority up to age 65, provided they participate in the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System, were hired prior to July 1, 2011, and were covered by the Authority's group health plan for the three years immediately preceding retirement. The Authority pays the full cost of coverage for these benefits through private insurers. Also, the Authority's retirees can purchase coverage for their dependents at the Authority's group rates. Employees hired on or after July 1, 2011, are not eligible for the Authority's post-employment healthcare benefits. Retirees who qualify for coverage receive the same benefits as active employees. Coverage for all retirees who are eligible for Medicare will no longer be eligible for post-employment healthcare benefits by the Authority. The Authority Board may amend the benefit provisions. A separate report was not issued for the Plan.

Membership of the Retiree Health Plan consisted of the following at June 30, 2019, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

Retirees receiving benefits	4
Terminated plan members entitled to,	
but not yet receiving, benefits	-
Active plan members	22
Total	26

#### **Total OPEB Liability**

The Authority's total OPEB liability of \$1,240,110 was measured as of June 30, 2020 and was determined by an actuarial valuation as of June 30, 2019.

Actuarial Assumptions and Other Inputs. The total OPEB liability in the June 30, 2019 actuarial valuation was determined using the following actuarial assumptions and other inputs, applied to all periods included in the measurement unless otherwise specified:

Inflation	2.50 percent
Salary increase	3.50 - 7.75 percent, including wage inflation
Discount rate	
Prior measurement date	3.50 percent
Measurement date	2.21 percent
Healthcare cost trends	
Pre-Medicare	7.00 percent for 2019 decreasing to an ultimate
	4.50 percent by 2026

The discount rate is based on the June average of the Bond Buyer General Obligation 20-Year Municipal Bond Index published weekly by The Bond Buyer.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

Mortality rates were based on the RP-2014 mortality tables, with adjustments for LGERS experience and generational mortality improvements using Scale MP-2015. The demographic actuarial assumptions for retirement, disability incidence, withdrawal, and salary increases used in the June 30, 2019 valuation were based on the results of an actuarial experience study for the period January 1, 2010 - December 31, 2014, adopted by the LGERS Board. The remaining actuarial assumptions (e.g., initial per capita costs, health care cost trends, rate of plan participation, rates of plan election, etc.) used in the June 30, 2019 valuation were based on a review of recent plan experience done concurrently with the June 30, 2019 valuation.

Schedule of Changes in Total OPEB Liability								
Total OPEB liability as of June 30, 2020	\$	1,098,901						
Changes for the year:								
Service cost at end of year		44,254						
Interest		39,123						
Difference between expected and actual experience		(3,428)						
Changes of assumptions and other inputs		112,453						
Benefit payments and implicit subsidy credit		(51,193)						
Net changes		141,209						

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Discount Rate. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the Authority, as well as what the Authority's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current discount rate:

Total pension liability as of June 30, 2021

1,240,110

	1%	Discount	1%
	Decrease (1.21%)	Rate (2.21%)	Increase (3.21%)
Total OPEB liability	\$ 1,334,262	\$ 1,240,110	\$ 1,152,043

Sensitivity of the Total OPEB Liability to Changes in the Healthcare Cost Trend Rates. The following presents the total OPEB liability of the Authority, as well as what the Authority's total OPEB liability would be if it were calculated using healthcare cost trend rates that are 1-percentage-point lower or 1-percentage-point higher than the current healthcare cost trend rates:

	 1% Decrease		Discount Rate	1% Increase		
Total OPEB liability	\$ 1,110,011	\$	1,240,110	\$	1,390,054	

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

### **OPEB Expense, Deferred Outflows of Resources, and Deferred Inflows of Resources Related** to **OPEB**

For the year ended June 30, 2021, the Authority recognized OPEB expense of \$53,467. At June 30, 2021, the Authority reported deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to OPEB from the following sources:

	Οι	eferred atflows of esources	Deferred Inflows of Resources			
Differences between expected and actual experience	\$	117	\$	177,741		
Changes of assumptions		107,830		51,984		
Benefit payments and administrative costs made						
subsequent to the measurement date		240,046		_		
Total	\$	347,993	\$	229,725		

\$240,046 reported as deferred outflows of resources related to pensions resulting from benefit payments made and administrative expenses incurred subsequent to the measurement date will be recognized as a decrease of the total OPEB liability in the year ending June 30, 2022. Other amounts reported as deferred inflows and deferred outflows of resources related to pensions will be recognized in pension expense as follows:

Year Ending	
June 30	 Amount
2022	\$ (37,980)
2023	(37,980)
2024	(37,980)
2025	(22,195)
2026	14,357
Thereafter	 
Total	\$ (121,778)

#### **Long-Term Debt**

On September 1, 2016, the Authority issued \$21,000,000 of direct placement revenue bonds entitled Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority System Revenue Bonds 2016A and 2016B. These bonds provide financing for the construction of a parking deck for the airport system. The bonds require sinking fund payments beginning July 1, 2017 ranging from \$955,000 to \$1,665,000 annually, including semi-annual interest ranging from 2.39% to 2.59%, until July 1, 2031.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

The revenue bonds mature as follows:

Year Ending June 30	Dwingingl	Intopost
June 30	 Principal	 Interest
2022	\$ 1,315,000	\$ 374,530
2023	1,345,000	342,188
2024	1,375,000	309,684
2025	1,410,000	276,404
2026	1,445,000	242,286
2027-2031	7,750,000	670,873
2032	 1,665,000	 19,897
Total	\$ 16,305,000	\$ 2,235,862

The Authority is in compliance with the covenants of the bond order. The Bond Order requires the debt service coverage ratio to be no less than 125%. The debt service coverage ratio calculation for the year ended June 30, 2021, is as follows:

Airport revenues (excluding passenger facility charges)	\$	15,435,450
Current expenses *	_	10,637,675
Net revenues	\$	4,797,775
Debt service: **		
Principal	\$	1,280,000
Interest		407,376
	\$	1,687,376
Debt service coverage ratio		284.33%

<sup>\*</sup> excludes capital outlay, debt service, and depreciation

The Authority has pledged future airport system revenues, net of specified operating expenses, to repay the \$21 million in airport system direct placement revenue bonds issued 2016. Proceeds from the bonds provided financing for the construction of the parking deck. The bonds are payable solely from airport system net revenues and are payable through FY 2032. Annual principal and interest payments on the bonds are expected to require less than 35% of net revenues. In the event of a default, the Authority agrees to pay to the purchaser, on demand, interest on any and all amounts due and owing by the Authority under the related agreement. The total principal and interest remaining to be paid on the bonds is \$18,540,862. Principal and interest paid for the current year and total customer net revenues were \$1,687,376 and \$4,797,775 respectively.

<sup>\*\*</sup> Per Bond Indenture, debt service for a fiscal year ending June 30, includes amounts of principal and interest due on the following July 1

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

#### **Changes in Long-Term Liabilities**

Changes in long-term liabilities are as follows:

	July 1, 2020		July 1, 2020 Ac		ions Retirements		Ju	ne 30, 2021	Current	
Direct placement revenue bonds	\$	17,585,000	\$	-	\$	1,280,000	\$	16,305,000	\$	1,315,000
Compensated absences		461,562		365,229		302,047		524,744		343,676
Total pension liability (LEO)		439,521		174,862		-		614,383		-
Net pension liability (LGERS)		1,275,614		578,637		-		1,854,251		-
Total OPEB liability		1,098,901		141,209		_		1,240,110		_
Total	\$	20,860,598	\$	1,259,937	\$	1,582,047	\$	20,538,488	\$	1,658,676

#### **Risk Management**

The Authority is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The Authority has property, general liability, flood, automobile, workers' compensation, crime, public officials, law enforcement, and employment practices coverage. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous year, and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

The Authority carries flood insurance through Federal Insurance Company in the amount of \$10,000,000.

The Authority's crime insurance covers all employees, with a limit of \$250,000 per loss. The Finance Officer is individually bonded for \$250,000.

A cyber insurance policy for up to \$1,000,000 single and aggregate limit for both first party and third-party claims is carried by the Airport to insure against losses and damages and address major cyber risks such as data breach, business interruption, data theft or corruption, and cyber extortion.

#### **Net Position**

The Authority Board has established an operations and maintenance designation equal to six months of the Airport's subsequent year's operations and maintenance budget. The Board has also designated \$650,000 for emergency repairs. Unrestricted net position consists of the following:

	2021	 2020
Unrestricted net position, designated for:		
Operating and maintenance designation	\$ 5,384,122	\$ 5,201,092
Emergency repair designation	650,000	650,000
Undesignated, unrestricted net position	 2,467,740	 3,233,288
Total unrestricted net position	\$ 8,501,862	\$ 9,084,380

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

#### **Revenue and Expenses**

#### **Leases and Other Non-Cancelable Agreements**

The Authority leases land and facilities to tenants under various cancelable and non-cancelable agreements. Some agreements require a fixed monthly rent and others require a fee that is the greater of a minimum annual guarantee privilege fee or a percentage of gross sales by the tenant. The future non-cancelable minimum annual rentals and privilege fees to be received under agreements in effect at June 30, 2021, are as follows:

Year Ending	
June 30	 Amount
2022	\$ 1,881,844
2023	1,654,781
2024	1,639,867
2025	1,659,261
2026	1,631,827
Thereafter	 24,540,919
Total	\$ 33,008,499

#### Passenger Facility Charges

The Authority receives from the airline carriers enplaning passengers at the Greater Asheville Regional Airport a facility charge of \$4.50 per passenger. Every air carrier servicing the Airport must collect \$4.50 from passengers on all tickets sold and remit \$4.39 of these funds to the Authority. The Authority must use these funds for Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) approved capital improvement projects. Revenues from passenger facility charges totaled \$2,301,153 for the year ended June 30, 2021, and \$2,598,307 for the year ended June 30, 2020.

#### 3. Commitments and Contingencies (Including Litigation)

#### A. Construction Contract Commitments

The Authority has commitments of approximately \$20.5 million for the construction/renovation of facilities. These projects are to be funded through federal grants, state grants, passenger facility charges, customer facility charges and Authority funding.

The underlying contracts have termination provisions. The contract with architectural/engineering consulting firms representing approximately \$12.8 million of the commitment amount allows either party to terminate the agreement with a seven-day written notice and the consultant is entitled to payment for work executed and costs incurred by reason of such termination.

The contracts with the construction firms representing approximately \$300,000 of the commitment amount allows the Authority to suspend or terminate the agreements upon any violation or breach of terms of the contract. Authority will provide contractor written notice of breach and corrective

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

actions contractor must undertake to avoid termination of contract, including specific date by which the breach must be corrected. Authority reserves the right to withhold payments to contractor until such time the contractor corrects the breach or the Authority elects to terminate the contract.

The contracts with the construction firms representing \$7.4 million of the commitment amount allows the attachment of surety bond for the faithful performance of work specified in strict conformity with specifications set forth. If said work is not completed within the time stated, the contractor shall be liable to pay the Authority liquidated damages in the amount of \$3,000 per calendar day for each day thereafter that said work remains substantially incomplete.

#### **B.** Federal and State-Assisted Programs

The Authority has received proceeds from several federal and state grants. Periodic audits of these grants are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the grant agreements. Such audits could result in the refund of grant monies to the grantor agencies. Management believes that any required refunds will be immaterial. No provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant monies.

#### C. Contingent Liabilities

The Authority is presently a defendant in various lawsuits and is also subject to potential claims which may arise out of the ordinary conduct of its affairs. The Authority is also involved in general disputes with contractors as an ongoing matter. The Authority is involved in the following:

#### **General Disputes**

The Authority is involved in several general disputes with contractors involving the Authority's capital projects. These ongoing issues are not pending litigation. The Authority is working with the surety on one project in order to resolve a particular dispute. The other disputes are not pending any litigation. Management does not believe that these matters require a provision for a future loss as of June 30, 2021.

The Authority faces additional costs in the form of legal and professional fees, costs, and potential settlement payments involving the matters noted above. However, it is the opinion of the Authority's management that the additional costs, including the possibility of settlement of these matters, if any, will not have a material adverse effect on the Authority's financial position.

## NOTES TO THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

#### D. COVID-19 Pandemic

During the fiscal year 2020, the World Health Organization declared the spread of Coronavirus Disease (COVID-19) a worldwide pandemic. The COVID-19 pandemic has had significant effects on global markets, supply chains, businesses, and communities. Specific to the Authority, COVID-19 is expected to impact various parts of its fiscal year 2021-22 operations and financial results. Management believes the Authority is taking appropriate actions to mitigate the negative impact. However, the full impact of COVID-19 is unknown and cannot be reasonably estimated as events associated with the pandemic continue to develop.

## LAW ENFORCEMENT OFFICERS' SPECIAL SEPARATION ALLOWANCE REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION LAST FIVE FISCAL YEARS\*

**Schedule of Changes in Total Pension Liability** 

	 2021	2020		2019		2018		2017
Beginning balance	\$ 439,521	\$	453,052	\$	474,558	\$	441,122	\$ 446,133
Changes for the year:								
Service cost at end of year	16,438		14,922		21,066		18,349	21,843
Interest	14,097		16,242		14,748		16,298	15,375
Difference between expected and actual experience	(68)		(42,639)		(22,507)		7,343	-
Changes of assumptions and other inputs	158,583		11,606		(19,141)		29,226	(11,280)
Benefit payments	 (14,188)		(13,662)		(15,672)		(37,780)	(30,949)
Net changes	 174,862		(13,531)		(21,506)		33,436	(5,011)
Ending balance of the total pension liability	\$ 614,383	\$	439,521	\$	453,052	\$	474,558	\$ 441,122

Schedule of Total Pension Liability as a Percentage of Covered Payroll

Schedule of Total Lension Diability as a Telechtage of Covered Layton										
		2021		2020		2019		2018		2017
Total pension liability	\$	614,383	\$	439,521	\$	453,052	\$	474,558	\$	441,122
Covered payroll		675,287		621,433		731,825		740,566		740,566
Total pension liability as a percentage of covered payroll		90.98%		70.73%		61.91%		64.08%		59.57%

#### **Notes to the Schedule:**

The Authority has no assets accumulated in a trust that meet the criteria in paragraph 4 of GASB Statement 73 to pay related benefits.

<sup>\*</sup> The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior calendar year ending December 31.

#### OTHER POST-EMPLOYMENT BENEFITS REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION LAST FOUR FISCAL YEARS

Schedule of Changes in the Total OPEB Liability and Related Ratios

	2021	2020	2019	2018
Service cost	\$ 44,254	\$ 73,409	\$ 75,000	\$ 79,544
Interest	39,123	48,250	42,614	35,421
Differences between expected and actual experience	(3,428)	(266,103)	(693)	265
Changes of assumptions	112,453	22,464	(39,497)	(65,963)
Benefit payments and implicit subsidy credit	 (51,193)	 (38,594)	 (29,661)	 (28,486)
Net change in total OPEB liability	141,209	(160,574)	47,763	20,781
Total OPEB liability - beginning	 1,098,901	 1,259,475	 1,211,712	 1,190,931
Total OPEB liability - ending	\$ 1,240,110	\$ 1,098,901	\$ 1,259,475	\$ 1,211,712
Covered payroll	\$ 1,525,141	\$ 1,525,141	\$ 1,794,239	\$ 1,794,239
Total OPEB liability as a percentage of covered payroll	81.31%	72.05%	70.20%	67.53%

#### **Notes to the Schedule:**

Changes of Assumptions: Changes of assumptions and other inputs reflect the effects of changes in the discount rate of each period. The following are the discount rates used in each period:

Fiscal Year	Rate
2018	3.56%
2019	3.89%
2020	3.50%
2021	2.21%



## AUTHORITY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET) REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION LAST EIGHT FISCAL YEARS\*

**Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System** 

Lucai Guveii	IIIICIItai	Employees .	IXCI	mement sys	ten	!	
	_	2021		2020		2019	2018
Authority's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%)		0.05189%		0.04671%		0.05106%	0.05238%
Authority's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (\$)	\$	1,854,251	\$	1,275,614	\$	1,211,318	\$ 800,221
Authority's covered payroll	\$	3,701,694	\$	3,368,784	\$	3,206,342	\$ 3,226,530
Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll		50.09%		37.87%		37.78%	24.80%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability (asset)**		88.61%		90.86%		91.63%	94.18%

<sup>\*</sup> The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the prior fiscal year ending June 30.

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.

<sup>\*\*</sup> This will be the same percentage for all participant employers in the LGERS plan.

# AUTHORITY'S PROPORTIONATE SHARE OF NET PENSION LIABILITY (ASSET) REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION LAST EIGHT FISCAL YEARS\*

**Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System** 

	_	2017	2016	 2015	2014
Authority's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (%)		0.05093%	0.05042%	0.04853%	0.05120%
Authority's proportion of the net pension liability (asset) (\$)	\$	1,080,905	\$ 226,282	\$ (286,204)	\$ 617,157
Authority's covered payroll	\$	3,067,020	\$ 2,861,908	\$ 2,699,905	\$ 2,574,058
Authority's proportionate share of the net pension liability (asset) as a percentage of its covered payroll		35.24%	7.91%	( 10.60%)	23.98%
Plan fiduciary net position as a percentage of the total pension liability (asset)		91.47%	98.09%	102.64%	94.35%

## SCHEDULE OF AUTHORITY'S CONTRIBUTIONS REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION LAST EIGHT FISCAL YEARS\*

**Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System** 

		2021		2020	2019	2018
Contractually required contribution	\$	399,893	\$	338,123	\$ 267,877	\$ 247,476
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution		399,893	_	338,123	 267,877	 247,476
Contribution deficiency (excess)	<u>\$</u>		\$		\$ 	\$ 
Authority's covered payroll	\$	3,866,009	\$	3,701,694	\$ 3,368,784	\$ 3,206,342
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll		10.34%		9.13%	7.95%	7.72%

This schedule is intended to show information for ten years. Additional years' information will be displayed as it becomes available.

## SCHEDULE OF AUTHORITY'S CONTRIBUTIONS REQUIRED SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION LAST EIGHT FISCAL YEARS\*

**Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System** 

	 2017	2016	2015		2014
Contractually required contribution	\$ 241,459	\$ 210,066	\$ 204,511	\$	192,190
Contributions in relation to the contractually required contribution	 241,459	 210,066	 204,511	_	192,190
Contribution deficiency (excess)	\$ 	\$ 	\$ 	\$	
Authority's covered payroll	\$ 3,226,530	\$ 3,067,020	\$ 2,861,908	\$	2,699,905
Contributions as a percentage of covered payroll	7.48%	6.85%	7.15%		7.12%

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP) FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

	2021					2020	
	_	Final Budget		Actual	0	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Revenues:							
Operating revenues:							
Terminal	\$	5,301,439	\$	5,505,373	\$	203,934	\$ 6,089,973
Airfield		1,002,458		1,205,993		203,535	1,298,340
General aviation		1,044,998		1,008,205		(36,793)	1,052,110
Parking lot		3,738,636		3,343,403		(395,233)	5,490,396
Golf course		1,576,512		1,698,388		121,876	-
Land use		-		223,704		223,704	200,170
Interest income		100,000		32,371		(67,629)	374,504
Other		219,122		910,761		691,639	68,414
Customer facility charges		1,400,000	_	1,507,251		107,251	 1,752,173
Total operating revenues		14,383,165		15,435,449		1,052,284	 16,326,080
Non-operating revenues:							
State grant reimbursements		13,351,791		-		(13,351,791)	(66,527)
Federal airport improvement program grants		27,663,500		-		(27,663,500)	-
CARES Act grant		4,440,982		11,151,387		6,710,405	-
Passenger facility charges		2,150,000		534,102		(1,615,898)	 1,617,891
Total non-operating revenues		47,606,273		11,685,489		(35,920,784)	 1,551,364
Total revenues		61,989,438		27,120,938		(34,868,500)	 17,877,444
Expenditures:							
Administration		806,351		639,369		166,982	644,936
Planning		430,236		321,453		108,783	450,254
Executive		1,263,605		1,080,501		183,104	739,261
Finance		488,923		444,849		44,074	411,641
Guest services		248,549		199,358		49,191	213,532
Information technology		1,104,486		941,089		163,397	827,045
Marketing		653,418		379,631		273,787	563,073
Operations		4,152,024		2,867,437		1,284,587	3,601,519
Public safety		1,939,598		1,531,060		408,538	1,174,853
Business development		300,000		111,846		188,154	150,000
Debt service - principal		1,280,000		1,280,000		-	1,245,000
Debt service - interest		407,376		407,376		-	440,074
Emergency repair		50,000		-		50,000	-
Properties and contracts		200,826		152,547		48,279	166,334
Golf course		1,464,831		1,405,623		59,208	-
Contingency		211,681		-		211,681	-
Carry-over capital expenditures from prior year		64,910,660		-		64,910,660	-
Renewal and replacement capital outlay		410,000		-		410,000	-
Capital project expenditures		11,136,976	_			11,136,976	 <u> </u>
Total expenditures		91,459,540	_	11,762,139	_	79,697,401	 10,627,522

## SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP) FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021 WITH COMPARATIVE ACTUAL AMOUNTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2020

		2021		2020
	Final Budget	Actual	Variance Over/Under	Actual
Revenues over (under) expenditures	(29,470,102)	15,358,799	44,828,901	7,249,922
Other Financing Sources (Uses):				
Transfers (to)/from operating cash	(16,451,137)	(16,451,137)	=	-
Proceeds on sale of assets	-	90,000	90,000	44,450
Funded by future revenues	45,921,239	<u> </u>	(45,921,239)	
Total other financing sources (uses)	29,470,102	(16,361,137)	(45,831,239)	44,450
Revenues and other financing sources over				
(under) expenditures and other financing uses	<u>\$</u>	(1,002,338)	\$ (1,002,338)	7,294,372
Reconciliation From Budgetary Basis				
(Modified Accrual) to Full Accrual:				
Net revenue from capital project consolidation		25,754,030		11,375,231
Principal payments of bond maturities		1,280,000		1,245,000
Increase (decrease) in deferred outflows of resources		703,875		(120,618)
(Increase) decrease in accrued interest payable		16,578		16,123
(Increase) decrease in accrued compensated absences		(63,182)		(114,945)
(Increase) decrease in net total pension liability (LEOSSA	.)	(174,862)		13,531
(Increase) decrease in net pension liability (LGERS)		(578,637)		(64,296)
(Increase) decrease in total OPEB liability		(141,209)		160,574
(Increase) decrease in deferred inflows of resources		81,900		(246,727)
Transfers (to)/from operating cash		16,451,137		
Book value of disposed assets		-		(12,135)
Depreciation		(5,427,376)		(5,273,175)
Change in net position		\$ 36,899,916		\$ 14,272,935

#### CAPITAL IMPROVEMENTS SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE SCHEDULE OF REVENUES AND EXPENDITURES - BUDGET AND ACTUAL (NON-GAAP) FROM INCEPTION AND FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

			Actual					
	Project Authorization	Prior Years	Current Year	Total to Date	Variance Over/Under			
Revenues:								
Federal airport improvement program grants	\$ 98,754,459	\$ 61,526,825	\$ 15,553,145	\$ 77,079,970	\$ (21,674,489)			
Passenger facility charges	15,746,259	6,107,553	1,767,051	7,874,604	(7,871,655)			
State grants	8,433,834		8,433,834	8,433,834				
Total operating revenues	122,934,552	67,634,378	25,754,030	93,388,408	(29,546,144)			
Expenditures:								
Airfield Re-Development - Bid Package 1	11,868,128	10,446,912	-	10,446,912	1,421,216			
Airfield Re-Development - Bid Package 2	13,956,089	13,912,380	-	13,912,380	43,709			
Airfield Re-Development - Bid Package 3	16,338,255	15,958,520	562,781	16,521,301	(183,046)			
Airfield Re-Development - Bid Package 4	77,837,528	43,448,111	29,335,439	72,783,550	5,053,978			
South Apron expansion construction	10,664,537	2,831,233	3,087,904	5,919,137	4,745,400			
Terminal design	27,000,000	1,557,860	4,942,346	6,500,206	20,499,794			
Parking lots construction	2,188,794	1,407,791	284,673	1,692,464	496,330			
Security project	2,605,672	2,562,541	42,911	2,605,452	220			
Terminal Bldg infrastructure improvements	2,000,000	1,982,042	45,964	2,028,006	(28,006)			
Other	11,116,034	2,599,480	3,725,786	6,325,266	4,790,768			
Total expenditures	175,575,037	96,706,870	42,027,804	138,734,674	36,840,363			
Revenues under expenditures	(52,640,485)	(29,072,492)	(16,273,774)	(45,346,266)	7,294,219			
Other Financing Sources (Uses):								
Transfers (to)/from operating cash	52,640,485	29,072,492	16,451,137	45,523,629	(7,116,856)			
Revenues and other financing sources over								
(under) expenditures and other financing uses	\$ -	<u>\$</u>	\$ 177,363	\$ 177,363	\$ 177,363			

**Note:** Schedule represents cumulative activity for active capital improvement projects. Budget and actual activity is accounted for in the Operating Fund; not a separate fund. This schedule is for additional detail of active capital improvement projects.



"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

## Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards

#### **Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Board of Directors Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority Fletcher, North Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the accompanying financial statements of the business-type activities of Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority (the "Authority"), as of and for the year ended June 30, 2021, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the Authority's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 28, 2021.

#### **Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered the Authority's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the Authority's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Authority's internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

#### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, non-compliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the financial statements. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of non-compliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

#### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the result of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & associated, CPas, P.a.

Hickory, North Carolina

October 28, 2021



"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program and Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; Required by the Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act

#### **Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Board of Directors Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority Fletcher, North Carolina

#### Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority's ("the Authority"), compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* and the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission that could have a direct and material effect on each of the Authority's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2021. The Authority's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs.

#### **Management's Responsibility**

Management is responsible for compliance with federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its federal awards applicable to its federal programs.

#### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the Authority's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance), and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether non-compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the Authority's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the Authority's compliance.

#### **Opinion on Each Major Federal Program**

In our opinion, the Authority complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2021.

#### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of the Authority is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the Authority's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Authority's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination or deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & associates, CPas, P.a.

Hickory, North Carolina

October 28, 2021



"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

## Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program; Report on Internal Control Over Compliance; Required by the Uniform Guidance and the State Single Audit Implementation Act

#### **Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Board of Directors Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority Fletcher, North Carolina

#### Report on Compliance for Each Major State Program

We have audited Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority's ("the Authority"), compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission that could have a direct and material effect on each of the Authority's major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2021. The Authority's major state programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying Schedule of Findings, Responses, and Questioned Costs.

#### Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with state statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of its state awards applicable to its state programs.

#### **Auditor's Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of the Authority's major state programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and applicable sections of Title 2 US *Code of State Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for State Awards* (Uniform Guidance), as described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Those standards, the Uniform Guidance, and the State Single Audit Implementation Act require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major state program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the Authority's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures, as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major state program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of the Authority's compliance.

#### **Opinion on Each Major State Program**

In our opinion, the Authority complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major state programs for the year ended June 30, 2021.

#### **Report on Internal Control Over Compliance**

Management of the Authority is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the Authority's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major state program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance for each major state program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Authority's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material non-compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination or deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a state program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & associated, CPas, P.a.

Hickory, North Carolina

October 28, 2021



"A Professional Association of Certified Public Accountants and Management Consultants"

Report on Compliance for the Passenger Facility Charge Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance and the Schedule of Passenger Facility Charges Collected and Expended and Interest Collected Required by the Passenger Facility Charge Audit Guide for Public Agencies

#### **Independent Auditor's Report**

To the Board of Directors Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority Greenville, North Carolina

#### Report on Compliance for the Passenger Facility Charge Program

We have audited the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *Passenger Facility Charge Audit Guide for Public Agencies* (the Guide), issued by the Federal Aviation Administration, that could have a direct and material effect on its passenger facility charge program for the year ended June 30, 2021.

#### Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws and regulations applicable to its passenger facility charge program.

#### Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority's passenger facility charge program based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the Guide. Those standards and the Guide require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on the passenger facility charge program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for the passenger facility charge program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority's compliance.

#### Opinion on the Passenger Facility Charge Program

In our opinion, the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on its passenger facility charge program for the year ended June 30, 2021.

#### Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on the passenger facility charge program in order to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for the passenger facility charge program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with the Guide, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of the passenger facility charge program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of the passenger facility charge program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A significant deficiency in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of the passenger facility charge program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of the Guide. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Martin Starnes & Associates, CPAs, P.A.

Martin Starnes & associated, CPas, P.a.

Hickory, North Carolina

October 28, 2021

#### SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

#### 1. **Summary of Auditor's Results**

#### **Financial Statements**

Type of report the auditor issued on whether the financial statements audited were prepared in accordance to GAAP:

Unmodified

No

Internal control over financial reporting:

Material weakness (es) identified?

Significant deficiency (s) identified? None reported

Non-compliance material to financial statements noted? No

#### **Federal Awards**

Internal control over major federal programs:

Material weakness (es) identified? No

Significant deficiency (s) identified? None reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance

for major federal programs Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a)?

No

Identification of major federal programs:

**Program Name** AL# 20.106 Airport Improvement Program

Dollar threshold used to distinguish between

Type A and Type B programs \$801,136

Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee? Yes

### SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

### **State Awards**

Internal control over major state programs:

• Material weakness (es) identified?

• Significant deficiency (s) identified? None reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance

for major state programs

Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with State Single Audit Implementation Act?

Implementation Act?

Identification of major state programs:

### **Program Name**

State Aid to Airports Program

### **Passenger Facility Charge Program**

Internal control over Passenger Facility Charge Program:

• Material weakness (es) identified?

• Significant deficiency (s) identified? None reported

Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for Passenger Facility Charge Program:

for Passenger Facility Charge Program: Unmodified

Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with the Federal Aviation Administration (Guide) for its Passenger Facility

Charge Program? No

### **Identification of Program:**

Part 14 CFR 158 Passenger Facility Charge Program

### SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS, RESPONSES, AND QUESTIONED COSTS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

### 2. Findings Related to the Audit of the Basic Financial Statements

None reported.

### 3. Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None reported.

### 4. State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None reported.

### 5. Passenger Facility Charge Findings and Questioned Costs

There are no Passenger Facility Charge findings and questioned costs to report.

### SCHEDULE OF PRIOR YEAR AUDIT FINDINGS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2021

None

### SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AND STATE AWARDS FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30,2021

Grantor/Pass-through Grantor/Program Title	Federal Assistance Listing Number	State/ Pass-through Grantor's Number	(I Passe	Tederal Direct & Direct with the delay and the delay are	Sta Expend	nte ditures	Ex	Local spenditures	Passed Through To Subrecipients
Federal Grants:									
U.S. Department of Transportation Federal Aviation Administration Direct Program: Airport Improvement Program COVID-19 Airport Improvement Program	20.106 20.106		\$	15,553,146 11,151,386	\$	-	\$	21,341,643	\$ -
Total Airport Improvement Program				26,704,532		_		21,341,643	
Total Federal Awards				26,704,532				21,341,643	
State Grants:									
N.C. Department of Transportation									
State Aid to Airports		DOT-8				,433,832			
Total N.C. Department of Transportation			-		8	,433,832	_		
Total State Awards					8	,433,832			
Total Federal and State Awards			\$	26,704,532	\$ 8	,433,832	\$	21,341,643	\$ -
Passenger Facility Charges:									
Capital improvements Application approved number			11-0	05-C-00-AVL					
Beginning balance, unliquidated Passenger Facility charges Passenger facility charges collected Interest earned Expenditures			\$	9,073,452 1,679,240 14,250 (1,767,051)					
Ending balance, unliquidated Passenger Facility charges			\$	8,999,891					

#### Notes to the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards:

### 1. Basis of Presentation

The accompanying Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards (SEFSA) includes the federal and state grant activity of the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority under the programs of the federal government and the State of North Carolina for the year ended June 30, 2021. The information in this SEFSA is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards and the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Because the schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority, it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net position, or cash flows of the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority.

#### 2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Expenditures reported in the SEFSA are reported on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority has elected not to use the 10-percent de minimus indirect cost rate as allowed under the Uniform Guidance.





#### **MEMORANDUM**

TO: Members of the Airport Authority

FROM: Lisa Jump, Director of Administration and Human Resources

DATE: December 10, 2021

### **ITEM DESCRIPTION – New Business Item B**

Approval of Amended Pay Grade Structure

### **BACKGROUND**

The Authority has struggled to attract, hire and retain individuals for positions over the last 18 months. A comprehensive salary survey was recently conducted to include like sized airports and businesses within our community to benchmark "like" positions. The last comprehensive study was done back in 2011.

The amended Pay Grade Structure is the tool to ensure that pay levels for Authority positions are competitive externally and equitable internally. In the past, raises have been based solely on merit performance. This, and the current pandemic has caused the Authority to fall behind with market rates. Going forward raises will be based on cost-of-living adjustments and merit performance.

### **ISSUES**

Current labor market conditions in Asheville are at critical levels. The service industry has not recovered from the pandemic as quickly as others. Many employers are having difficulties finding and retaining a labor force. Companies and employers in the vicinity of the airport are paying well above \$15.00 per hour. The Authority's pay structure needs to be adjusted to reflect the current market. We are hopeful that the amended Pay Grade Structure will ensure that the Authority's salary adjustments are maintained at a competitive level. This will allow the Authority to attract, motivate and retain key talent to serve the Authority's business needs. It will also allow the Authority to remain competitive within our community for similar talent.



GREATER ASHEVILLE REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY New Business Item B Approval of Amended Pay Grade Structure Page 2

### **ALTERNATIVES**

The Authority Board could decide not to approve the proposed Pay Grade Structure or make changes to the proposal.

### **FISCAL IMPACT**

With all the necessary adjustments, we are anticipating an annual increase of approximately \$900,000, or approximately 17.5% to the Personnel Service section of the budget, which includes 15 current vacant positions. Since the adjustment won't go into effect until January 4, 2022, only half of the annual amount will be included in a budget amendment.

Based on the new salary structure a recommended revised Pay Grade Structure is presented below.

### **RECOMMENDED ACTION**

It is respectfully requested that the Airport Authority Board resolve to approve the amended Pay Grade Structure effective January 4, 2022.

### **Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority**

### Recommended Pay Grades

Pay Grade	Minimum	Midpoint	Maximum
29	\$116,000	\$145,000	\$174,000
28	\$108,000	\$135,000	\$162,000
27	\$100,000	\$125,000	\$150,000
26	\$92,000	\$115,000	\$138,000
25	\$84,000	\$105,000	\$126,000
24	\$76,000	\$95,000	\$114,000
23	\$68,000	\$85,000	\$102,000
22	\$60,000	\$75,000	\$90,000
21	\$56,000	\$70,000	\$84,000
20	\$52,000	\$65,000	\$78,000
19	\$50,000	\$62,000	\$74,000
18	\$46,000	\$57,500	\$69,000
17	\$44,000	\$55,000	\$66,000
16	\$42,000	\$52,500	\$63,000
15	\$40,000	\$50,000	\$60,000
14	\$38,400	\$48,000	\$57,600
13	\$36,800	\$46,000	\$55,200
12	\$35,200	\$44,000	\$52,800
11	\$33,600	\$42,000	\$50,400

### **Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority**

	Recommended Pay Range and Pay Grade					
Title		Pay				
	Minimum	Pay Range Midpoint		Grade		
Deputy Executive Director	\$116,000		\$174,000	29		
Director of Finance and Accounting	\$108,000	\$135,000	\$162,000	28		
Director of Information Technology	\$92,000	\$115,000	\$138,000	26		
Director of Business Dev and Airport Prop	\$84,000	\$105,000	\$126,000	25		
Director Marketing, PR, and Air Service Dev	\$84,000	\$105,000	\$126,000	25		
Director of Operations and Maintenance	\$84,000	\$105,000	\$126,000	25		
Public Safety Chief	\$84,000	\$105,000	\$126,000	25		
Airport Planning Manager	\$84,000	\$105,000	\$126,000	25		
Director of Administration	\$84,000	\$105,000	\$126,000	25		
IT Systems Administrator II	\$60,000	\$75,000	\$90,000	22		
Accounting Administrator	\$60,000	\$75,000	\$90,000	22		
Airport Operations Supervisor	\$60,000	\$75,000	\$90,000	22		
IT Systems Administrator I	\$60,000	\$75,000	\$90,000	22		
Public Safety Captain	\$60,000	\$75,000	\$90,000	22		
Safety Prog and Special Projects Manager	\$60,000	\$75,000	\$90,000	22		
Public Safety Lieutenant	\$56,000	\$70,000	\$84,000	21		
Maintenance Supervisor	\$56,000	\$70,000	\$84,000	21		
Custodial Supervisor	\$56,000	\$70,000	\$84,000	21		
Executive Assistant	\$50,000	\$62,000	\$74,000	19		
Operations Specialist II	\$46,000	\$57,500	\$69,000	18		
Public Safety Officer	\$46,000	\$57,500	\$69,000	18		
Airport Systems Technician II	\$46,000	\$57,500	\$69,000	18		
Brand Experience Designer	\$46,000	\$57,500	\$69,000	18		
Guest Services and Sales Supervisor	\$46,000	\$57,500	\$69,000	18		
Aircraft Rescue Firefighter	\$44,000	\$55,000	\$66,000	17		
Accounting Coordinator	\$44,000	\$55,000	\$66,000	17		
Assistant Maintenance Supervisor	\$44,000	\$55,000	\$66,000	17		
Operations Specialist I	\$44,000	\$55,000	\$66,000	17		
Marketing and Public Relations Coordinator	\$42,000	\$52,500	\$63,000	16		
Equipment Mechanic Tech IV	\$42,000	\$52,500	\$63,000	16		
Planning Coordinator	\$42,000	\$52,500	\$63,000	16		
Maintenance Tech IV: Airfield & Facility Elect		\$52,500	\$63,000	16		
Maintenance Tech IV (HVAC)	\$42,000	\$52,500	\$63,000	16		
Maintenance Tech IV	\$42,000	\$52,500	\$63,000	16		
Maintenance Tech III: General Maintenance	\$40,000	\$50,000	\$60,000	15		
Administrative/Human Resources Assistant	\$40,000	\$50,000	\$60,000	15		
Information Technology Assistant	\$40,000	\$50,000	\$60,000	15		
Maintenance Tech II	\$38,400	\$48,000	\$57,600	14		
Custodial Lead	\$36,800	\$46,000	\$55,200	13		
Maintenance Tech I	\$36,800	\$46,000	\$55,200	13		
Guest Services FT Clerk	\$33,600	\$42,000	\$50,400	11		
Guest Services PT Clerk	\$33,600	\$42,000	\$50,400	11		
Custodial Technician	\$33,600	\$42,000	\$50,400	11		



### **MEMORANDUM**

TO: Members of the Airport Authority

FROM: Janet Burnette, Director of Finance and Accounting

DATE: December 10, 2021

### **ITEM DESCRIPTION – New Business Item C**

Approval of Amendment to the FY21/22 Budget for Revised Departmental Budgets

#### **BACKGROUND**

The FY21/22 budget was adopted by the Authority Board on April 21, 2021. At the time of the budget preparation, the pandemic was still greatly impacting airline activity and our budget included very conservative revenue and expenditure amounts to ensure sound fiscal management. Now that airline travel has rebounded significantly, we need to adjust the budget amounts to more accurately reflect operational needs. We need to increase the revenue budget by \$3,536,494. We also need to adjust our expenditure budget to allow us to better manage the increased passenger traffic and complete projects that were postponed due to the pandemic. The total expenditure budget increase is \$1,354,845. Of this total, \$449,974 is for the cost of salary adjustments from the recent compensation survey and \$904,871 is for operating and capital expenditures.

### **ISSUES**

None.

### **ALTERNATIVES**

None

# GREATER ASHEVILLE REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY New Business Item C Approval of Amendment to the FY21/22 Budget for Revised Departmental Budgets Page 2

### **FISCAL IMPACT**

The budget amendment will increase FY21/22 budgeted revenues by \$3,536,494 and expenditures by \$1,354,845.

### **RECOMMENDED ACTION**

It is respectfully requested that the Airport Authority Board resolve to amend the FY2021/2022 budget by adopting the following budget ordinance amendment:

**BE IT ORDAINED** by the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority that the following amendment be made to the annual budget ordinance for the fiscal year ending June 30,2022:

**Section 1.** To amend the appropriations as follows:

### **EXPENDITURES:**

	<u>Decrease</u>	<u>Increase</u>
Administration Dept.		\$43,694
Executive Dept.		332,634
Finance Dept.		40,401
Guest Services Dept.		30,758
Information Tech. Dept.		75,603
Marketing Dept.		99,705
Operations/Maintenance Dept.		396,761
Planning Dept.		22,300
Properties Dept.		35,119
Public Safety Dept.		180,264
Capital – Renewal/Replacement		97,606
Totals		<u>\$1,354,845</u>

This will result in a net increase of \$1,354,845 in the appropriations. Revenues will be revised as follows:



## GREATER ASHEVILLE REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY New Business Item C Approval of Amendment to the FY21/22 Budget for Revised Departmental Budgets Page 3

### **REVENUES**:

	<u>Decrease</u>	<u>Increase</u>
Terminal		\$1,604,493
Airfield		281,711
Parking Lot/Roadway		1,636,518
Other		13,772
Transfer from GARAA Cash	\$2,181,649	0
Totals	\$2,181,649	\$3,536,494

**Section 2.** Copies of this budget amendment shall be furnished to the Clerk to the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority, and to the Budget Officer and to the Finance Officer for their direction.

Adopted this 10 <sup>th</sup> day of December 2021.
Matthew C. Burril, Chair
Attested by:
Ellen Heywood, Clerk to the Board

Part
Revenue Sources         Fiscal Year 2018-2019         Fiscal Year 2019-2020         Fiscal Year 2021-2021         Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2021           Investment Income Interest Income Interest Income Interest Income         \$510,562         374,504         32,371         \$10,000         10,000           Total Investment Income         \$510,562         374,504         32,371         \$10,000         10,000           Total Investment Income         \$510,562         374,504         32,371         \$10,000         10,000           Total Investment Income         \$148,760         163,013         166,274         \$167,093         \$192,314           TARA Tower Rent         148,760         160,013         166,274         \$167,093         \$12,314           TARA Tower Rent         148,760         160,013         160,027         \$18,302         \$18,302         \$23,202           TARA Tower R
Revenue Sources         Fiscal Year (2018-2019)         Fiscal Year (2012-022)         Fiscal Year (2012-022)         Piscal Year (2012-022)         Piscal Year (2012-022)         Piscal Year (2012-022)         Piscal Year (2012-022)         2021-2022         2021-20
Revenue Sources         0.18-2019         2019-2020         202-2021         2021-2022         2021-2022           Investment Income         510,562         3.74,504         3.23,711         10,000         10,000           Total Investment Income         510,562         3.74,504         3.23,711         10,000         10,000           Total Investment Income         510,562         3.74,504         3.23,731         10,000         10,000           Total Investment Income           FAA Tower Rent         148,760         163,013         166,627         \$ 167,039         92,314           TSA Space         88,032         89,793         91,589         93,420         32,234           Apedral Express         100         60         60         60         60         60         60         70         20
Interest Income
Total Investment Income   \$ 510,562   \$ 374,504   \$ 32,371   \$ 10,000   \$ 1
Total Investment Income   S10,562   374,504   32,371   10,000   10,000
Pack   Terminal Space Rentals - Non-Airline   FAA Tower Rent   148,760   163,013   166,274   167,093   192,314   TSA Space   88,032   89,793   91,589   93,420   93,420   American Tower Corp   2,400   2,679   3210   3,234   3,234   Federal Express   100   60   60   60   60   60   60   6
FAA Tower Rent
FAA Tower Rent
TSA Space         88,032         89,793         91,589         93,420         93,420           American Tower Corp         2,400         2,879         3210         3,234         3,234           Federal Express         100         60         60         60         60           Total Terminal Space Rentals - Non-Airline         239,292         255,745         261,133         263,807         289,029           Terminal Space Rentals - Airline           Loading Bridge Fees (includes FGP & PC Air)         82,595         79,322         69,607         \$ 81,938         88,200           Gate Area (per enplanement)         911,418         776,506         606,476         \$ 535,500         585,000           Gate Area (per airline)         132,631         120,832         120,832         \$ 137,096         137,096           Bag Makeup (per airline)         58,605         47,300         47,300         \$ 53,668         53,668           Bag Makeup (per airline)         58,605         47,300         47,300         \$ 53,668         53,668           American (Counter/Office/Queue)         101,217         123,762         123,762         \$ 112,932         117,988           United/SkyWest/Continental (Counter/Office/Queue)         79,836         85,831
American Tower Corp Federal Express         2,400         2,879         3210         3,234         3,234           Total Terminal Space Rentals - Non-Airline         239,292         255,745         261,133         263,807         289,029           Terminal Space Rentals - Airline           Loading Bridge Fees (includes FGP & PC Air)         82,595         79,322         69,607         \$ 81,938         88,200           Gate Area (per enplanement)         911,418         776,506         606,476         \$ 535,500         585,000           Gate Area (per enplanement)         911,418         776,506         606,476         \$ 535,500         585,000           Gate Area (per enplanement)         911,418         776,506         606,476         \$ 535,500         585,000           Gate Area (per enplanement)         911,418         776,506         606,476         \$ 535,500         585,000           Gate Area (per enplanement)         911,418         776,506         606,476         \$ 535,500         585,000           Gate Area (per enplanement)         911,418         776,506         606,476         \$ 535,500         585,000           Gate Area (per enplanement)         911,418         776,506         606,476         \$ 535,500         337,602         111,608
Total Terminal Space Rentals - Non-Airline   239,292   255,745   261,133   263,807   289,029   289,020   280,000
Total Terminal Space Rentals - Non-Airline         239,292         255,745         261,133         263,807         289,029           Terminal Space Rentals - Airline           Loading Bridge Fees (includes FGP & PC Air)         82,595         79,322         69,607         \$ 81,938         88,200           Gate Area (per enplanement)         911,418         776,506         606,476         \$ 535,500         585,000           Gate Area (per airline)         132,631         120,832         120,832         \$ 137,096         137,096           Bag Makeup (per bag)         307,243         267,053         183,990         \$ 33,240         324,800           Bag Makeup (per airline)         58,605         47,300         47,300         \$ 53,668         53,668           American (Counter/Office/Queue)         101,217         123,762         112,323         117,988           Delta Air Lines (Counter/Office/Queue)         102,927         140,573         140,573         \$ 127,580         127,580           United/SkyWest/Continental (Counter/Office/Queue)         73,836         85,831         85,831         \$ 77,898         77,898           Allegiant (Counter/Office/Queue)         7,277         8,675         8,675         \$ 7,873         18,912           SunCountry <td< td=""></td<>
Terminal Space Rentals - Airline   Sach Space   Sach Sp
Loading Bridge Fees (includes FGP & PC Air)   82,595   79,322   69,607   \$ 81,938   88,200     Gate Area (per enplanement)   911,418   776,506   606,476   \$ 535,500   585,000     Gate Area (per airline)   132,631   120,832   120,832   \$ 137,096   137,096     Bag Makeup (per bag)   307,243   267,053   183,990   \$ 303,240   324,800     Bag Makeup (per airline)   58,605   47,300   47,300   \$ 53,668   53,668     American (Counter/Office/Queue)   101,217   123,762   123,762   \$ 112,323   117,988     Delta Air Lines (Counter/Office/Queue)   70,927   140,573   140,573   \$ 127,580   127,580     United/SkyWest/Continental (Counter/Office/Queue)   73,836   85,831   85,831   \$ 77,898   77,898     Allegiant (Counter/Office/Queue)   79,849   71,714   71,714   \$ 74,621   69,324     Spirit   39,957   (2,438)   \$ -
Loading Bridge Fees (includes FGP & PC Air)   82,595   79,322   69,607   \$ 81,938   88,200     Gate Area (per enplanement)   911,418   776,506   606,476   \$ 535,500   585,000     Gate Area (per airline)   132,631   120,832   120,832   \$ 137,096   137,096     Bag Makeup (per bag)   307,243   267,053   183,990   \$ 303,240   324,800     Bag Makeup (per airline)   58,605   47,300   47,300   \$ 53,668   53,668     American (Counter/Office/Queue)   101,217   123,762   123,762   \$ 112,323   117,988     Delta Air Lines (Counter/Office/Queue)   70,927   140,573   140,573   \$ 127,580   127,580     United/SkyWest/Continental (Counter/Office/Queue)   73,836   85,831   85,831   \$ 77,898   77,898     Allegiant (Counter/Office/Queue)   79,849   71,714   71,714   \$ 74,621   69,324     Spirit   39,957   (2,438)   \$ -
Gate Area (per enplanement)         911,418         776,506         606,476         \$ 535,500         585,000           Gate Area (per airline)         132,631         120,832         120,832         \$ 137,096         137,096           Bag Makeup (per bag)         307,243         267,053         183,990         \$ 303,240         324,800           Bag Makeup (per airline)         58,605         47,300         47,300         \$ 53,668         53,668           American (Counter/Office/Queue)         101,217         123,762         123,762         \$ 112,323         117,988           Delta Air Lines (Counter/Office/Queue)         120,927         140,573         140,573         \$ 127,580         127,580           United/SkyWest/Continental (Counter/Office/Queue)         73,836         85,831         85,831         \$ 77,898         77,898
Gate Area (per airline)         132,631         120,832         120,832         \$ 137,096         137,096           Bag Makeup (per bag)         307,243         267,053         183,990         \$ 303,240         324,800           Bag Makeup (per airline)         58,605         47,300         47,300         \$ 53,668         53,668           American (Counter/Office/Queue)         101,217         123,762         123,762         \$ 112,323         117,988           Delta Air Lines (Counter/Office/Queue)         120,927         140,573         \$ 140,573         \$ 127,580         127,580           United/SkyWest/Continental (Counter/Office/Queue)         73,836         85,831         85,831         \$ 77,898         77,898           Allegiant (Counter/Office/Queue)         79,849         71,714         71,714         74,621         69,324           Spirit         39,957         (2,438)         -         -         -           Worldwide (Office)         7,277         8,675         8,675         \$ 7,873         18,912           SunCountry         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -
Bag Makeup (per bag)         307,243         267,053         183,990         \$ 303,240         324,800           Bag Makeup (per airline)         58,605         47,300         47,300         \$ 53,668         53,668           American (Counter/Office/Queue)         101,217         123,762         122,762         \$ 112,323         117,980           Delta Air Lines (Counter/Office/Queue)         120,927         140,573         140,573         \$ 127,580         127,580           United/SkyWest/Continental (Counter/Office/Queue)         73,836         85,831         85,831         77,898         77,898           Allegiant (Counter/Office/Queue)         79,849         71,714         71,714         74,621         69,324           Spirit         39,957         (2,438)         -         -         -           Worldwide (Office)         7,277         8,675         8,675         7,873         18,912           SunCountry         - </td
Bag Makeup (per airline)         58,605         47,300         47,300         \$ 53,668         53,668           American (Counter/Office/Queue)         101,217         123,762         123,762         \$ 112,323         117,988           Delta Air Lines (Counter/Office/Queue)         120,927         140,573         140,573         \$ 127,580         127,580           United/SkyWest/Continental (Counter/Office/Queue)         73,836         85,831         85,831         \$ 77,898         77,898           Allegiant (Counter/Office/Queue)         79,849         71,714         71,714         \$ 74,621         69,324           Spirit         39,957         (2,438)         \$ -         -         -         -           Worldwide (Office)         7,277         8,675         8,675         7,873         18,912           SunCountry         \$ -         -
American (Counter/Office/Queue)         101,217         123,762         123,762         \$ 112,323         117,988           Delta Air Lines (Counter/Office/Queue)         120,927         140,573         140,573         \$ 127,580         127,580           United/SkyWest/Continental (Counter/Office/Queue)         73,836         85,831         85,831         77,898         77,898           Allegiant (Counter/Office/Queue)         79,849         71,714         71,714         74,621         69,324           Spirit         39,957         (2,438)         -         -         -           Worldwide (Office)         7,277         8,675         8,675         7,873         18,912           SunCountry         \$         -         -         -         9,792           Common Use (Counter/Queue         -
Delta Air Lines (Counter/Office/Queue)         120,927         140,573         140,573         127,580         127,580           United/SkyWest/Continental (Counter/Office/Queue)         73,836         85,831         85,831         77,898         77,898           Allegiant (Counter/Office/Queue)         79,849         71,714         71,714         74,621         69,324           Spirit         39,957         (2,438)         -         -         -           Worldwide (Office)         7,277         8,675         8,675         7,873         18,912           SunCountry         \$         -         -         -         9,792           Common Use (Counter/Queue         -
United/SkyWest/Continental (Counter/Office/Queue)         73,836         85,831         \$77,898         77,898           Allegiant (Counter/Office/Queue)         79,849         71,714         71,714         \$74,621         69,324           Spirit         39,957         (2,438)         \$ -         -           Worldwide (Office)         7,277         8,675         8,675         \$ 7,873         18,912           SunCountry         \$ -         -         -         -         9,792           Common Use (Counter/Queue         -
Allegiant (Counter/Office/Queue) 79,849 71,714 71,714 \$ 74,621 69,324 Spirit 39,957 (2,438) \$
Spirit         39,957         (2,488)         5         -         -           Worldwide (Office)         7,277         8,675         8,675         7,873         18,912           SunCountry         \$ -         -         -         9,792           Common Use (Counter/Queue         -         -         -         -         -           Checkpoint Lane Fees         57,533         -         -         -         -         -           Turn Fees-Non-Scheduled Airlines         30,936         105,229         3,436         \$ -         -         -           Airline Waived Fees         (28,757)         (16,038)         (22,028)         \$ -         -         -           Total Terminal Space Rentals - Airline         1,935,309         1,850,716         1,437,730         1,511,737         1,610,258           Concessions         Food & Beverage, Gift, Info         344,086         318,253         208,731         \$ 200,000         280,000           Advertising         342,920         324,095         208,917         \$ 200,000         250,000           Brochure Sales         30,073         42,282         37,973         \$ 27,000         27,000           Merchandise Sales         -         -         <
Worldwide (Office)         7,277         8,675         8,675         5         7,873         18,912           SunCountry         \$ - 9,792           Common Use (Counter/Queue
SunCountry         \$ -         9,792           Common Use (Counter/Queue         -
Common Use (Counter/Queue         -
Checkpoint Lane Fees         57,533         -
Turn Fees-Non-Scheduled Airlines         30,936         105,229         3,436         -         -         -           Airline Waived Fees         (28,757)         (16,038)         (22,028)         -         -           Total Terminal Space Rentals - Airline         1,935,309         1,850,716         1,437,730         1,511,737         1,610,258           Concessions           Food & Beverage, Gift, Info         344,086         318,253         208,731         \$ 200,000         280,000           Advertising         342,920         324,095         208,917         \$ 200,000         250,000           Brochure Sales         30,073         42,282         37,973         \$ 27,000         27,000           Merchandise Sales         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -
Airline Waived Fees (28,757) (16,038) (22,028) \$ Total Terminal Space Rentals - Airline 1,935,309 1,850,716 1,437,730 1,511,737 1,610,258  Concessions  Food & Beverage, Gift, Info 344,086 318,253 208,731 \$ 200,000 280,000 Advertising 342,920 324,095 208,917 \$ 200,000 250,000 Brochure Sales 30,073 42,282 37,973 \$ 27,000 27,000 Merchandise Sales
Total Terminal Space Rentals - Airline         1,935,309         1,850,716         1,437,730         1,511,737         1,610,258           Concessions           Food & Beverage, Gift, Info         344,086         318,253         208,731         \$ 200,000         280,000           Advertising         342,920         324,095         208,917         \$ 200,000         250,000           Brochure Sales         30,073         42,282         37,973         \$ 27,000         27,000           Merchandise Sales         -         -         -         -         -         -         -         -
Concessions         Food & Beverage, Gift, Info       344,086       318,253       208,731       \$ 200,000       280,000         Advertising       342,920       324,095       208,917       \$ 200,000       250,000         Brochure Sales       30,073       42,282       37,973       \$ 27,000       27,000         Merchandise Sales       -
Food & Beverage, Gift, Info       344,086       318,253       208,731       \$ 200,000       280,000         Advertising       342,920       324,095       208,917       \$ 200,000       250,000         Brochure Sales       30,073       42,282       37,973       \$ 27,000       27,000         Merchandise Sales       -
Advertising       342,920       324,095       208,917       \$ 200,000       250,000         Brochure Sales       30,073       42,282       37,973       \$ 27,000       27,000         Merchandise Sales       -
Brochure Sales         30,073         42,282         37,973         \$ 27,000         27,000           Merchandise Sales         -
Merchandise Sales
Guert Services 4 149 4 085 3 089 \$ 3 000 3 000
Art in the Airport 75 3,179 <b>-</b> \$ - <b>350</b>
Optiwash Station 224 1,131 <b>490</b> \$ 300 <b>600</b>
FuelRod 1,006 930 \$ 400 400
Immaculate Cleaning 438 <b>890</b> \$ 500 <b>500</b>
Sanitary Machines 35 56 <b>41</b> \$
ATM 465 516 <b>300</b> \$ 300 <b>300</b>
Total Concessions 722,027 695,041 461,361 431,500 562,150

KEVENOE	DODGET ANALISE	S FOR FISCAL YEA	4K 2021-2022			Revised
		Actual Revenue			Current	Proposed
					Budget	Budget
	Fiscal Year	Fiscal Year	Fiscal Year		Fiscal Year	Fiscal Year
Revenue Sources	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021		2021-2022	2021-2022
Auto Parking						
Public Parking	5,900,213	5,231,961	3,182,193	\$	4,063,482	5,500,000
Commuter Parking	18,176	42,891	40,452	\$	20,000	20,000
Total Auto Parking	5,918,389	5,274,852	3,222,645		4,083,482	5,520,000
Rental Car						
Rental Car - Car Rentals						
Avis MAG (Avis/Budget FY2020)	170,791	341,151	506,631	\$	297,762	297,762
Dollar/Thrifty	46,286	50,000	´-	\$	· <u>-</u>	· <u>-</u>
Hertz MAG (Dollar/Thrifty FY2020)	268,670	330,108	403,590	\$	338,125	338,125
Enterprise MAG (National/Alamo FY2020)	321,841	392,652	1,462,062	\$	864,113	864,113
Budget MAG	118,831	-	· · · · -	\$	-	· -
National/Alamo MAG	488,462	597,372	-	\$	_	-
Avis %	85,125	112,265	-	•	-	200,000
Hertz %	120,052	36,107	-		-	300,000
Enterprise %	238,976	146,055	-		-	800,000
Budget %	122,411	-	-		-	-
National/Alamo %	402,520	125,067	-		_	-
Dollar/Thrifty %		73,017			_	-
Off Airport % - Thrifty	17,182	, -	-		_	-
Off Airport % - Dollar	3,246	-	-		_	-
Subtotal Car Rentals	2,404,392	2,203,794	2,372,283		1,500,000	2,800,000
Rental Car - Facility Rent						
Avis (Counter & Office) (Avis/Budget FY2020)	29,088	28,294	28,294	\$	29,284	29,284
Dollar/Thrifty (Counter & Office)	11,764	25,145	,	\$		,
Hertz (Counter & Office)	33,534	37,647	62,792	\$	64,990	64,990
Enterprise (Counter & Office)	26,092	30,832	58,092	\$	60,125	60,125
Vanguard/National/Alamo (Counter & Office)	33,630	27,260	-	\$	-	-
Budget (Counter & Office)	19,257	- ,	-	\$	-	_
Avis (Ready/Return) (Avis/Budget FY2020)	12,734	15,048	15,048	\$	15,575	19,263
Dollar/Thrifty (Ready/Return)	1,756	4,950	´-	\$	· -	´-
Hertz (Ready/Return)	19,528	21,186	26,136	\$	27,051	21,313
Enterprise (Ready/Return)	18,032	23,430	47,520	\$	49,183	51,233
Vanguard/National/Alamo (Ready/Return)	27,911	24,090	-	\$	-	-
Budget (Ready/Return)	6,072	, -	-	\$	-	-
Avis (Service Facility) (Avis/Budget FY2020)	32,070	37,406	43,072	\$	44,580	44,687
Dollar/Thrifty (Service Facility)	7,010	19,755	-	\$	,	-
Hertz (Service Facility)	53,982	69,991	99,526	\$	103,009	103,258
Enterprise (Service Facility)	50,322	59,089	97,853	\$	101,278	101,522
Budget (Service Facility)	16,943	-	-	\$	-	-
Vanguard/National/Alamo (Service Facility)	74,276	52,772	-	\$	-	-
Avis CAM fee (Avis/Dollar FY2020)	15,775	8,823	5,528	\$	6,289	6,289

	E BUDGET ANALYSIS					Revised
		Actual Revenue		Current		Proposed
					Budget	Budget
	Fiscal Year	Fiscal Year	Fiscal Year		Fiscal Year	Fiscal Year
Revenue Sources	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021		2021-2022	2021-2022
Dollar/Thrifty	2,049	7,543	-	\$	- '	-
Hertz CAM fee	23,894	13,569	12,772	\$	14,533	14,533
Enterprise CAM fee	22,740	17,939	12,558	\$	14,291	14,291
Vanguard/National/Alamo CAM fee	40,275	11,881	-	\$	-	-
Budget CAM fee	6,480		-	\$	_	_
Waived rent	5,		(52,005)	\$	_	-
Common Area Maintenance (Service Facility)			37,500	т	75,000	75,000
Subtotal Facility Rent	585,213	536,650	494,686		605,188	605,787
Total Rental Car	2,989,604	2,740,444	2,866,969		2,105,188	3,405,787
- Court Roman Cur	_,505,00 :	_,,,	_,000,000		_,,	5/105/202
Commercial Ground Transportation						
Employee Parking	52,305	32,770	26,730	\$	10,000	10,000
Ground Transportation Fees	238,197	182,774	94,028	\$	100,000	300,000
Total Commercial Ground Transportation	290,503	215,544	120,758		110,000	310,000
Landing Fees						
Delta Air Lines	270,647	223,590	214,951	\$	237,926	272,000
SkyWest / United	139,878	113,090	88,683	\$	140,716	171,000
Allegiant	463,895	461,796	445,122	\$	536,315	592,000
American	286,956	284,406	290,887	\$	303,332	465,000
Spirit	21,300	59,455	-	т	-	-
Elite	(89)	1,549	243		_	_
Total Scheduled Carriers	(05)	-/5 .5			_	_
Charter Fees / General			2,999		_	_
Airline Landing Fees Waived	(22,976)	(11,812)	_,,,,,		_	_
Non-Signatory Premium (to Signatory Carrier)	(22/370)	(11/012)	_		_	_
Total Landing Fees	1,159,611	1,132,074	1,042,885		1,218,289	1,500,000
ERO-						
FBOs Percentage Fee	36,050	32,726	30,793	\$	25,000	25,000
T-Hangar	87,430	89,324	90,566	\$	90,566	90,566
Bulk Hangar #1	122,629	125,285	127,027	\$	127,027	127,027
Bulk Hangar #2	231,201	236,209	239,493	\$	239,493	239,493
Land Rent	486,540	490,090	497,660	\$	518,142	518,142
Apron Rent	,•	1,163	3,488	\$	3,488	3,488
Option Parcel Fee		-,0	-	\$	-	-
Waived rent			(80,378)		_	_
Fuel Flowage Fee	97,568	66,600	86,899	\$	90,000	90,000
Subtotal FBOs	1,061,418	1,041,397	995,548	Ψ	1,093,716	1,093,716
Belle Aircraft Maintenance						
Percentage Fee	11,271	10,713	12,656	\$	5,000	5,000
Total FBOs/SASOs	1,072,688	1,052,110	1,008,204		1,098,716	1,098,716

REVENUE	BUDGET ANALYSIS	S FOR FISCAL TE	AK 2021-2022		Revised
		Actual Revenue		Current	Proposed
Revenue Sources	Fiscal Year 2018-2019	Fiscal Year 2019-2020	Fiscal Year 2020-2021	Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022	Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022
Revenue Sources	2010 2013	2013 2020	2020 2021	2021 2022	2021 2022
Building Leases					
Rental Houses	16,806	21,133	24,115	\$ 24,177	24,177
Airport Support Bldg	13,403	42,599	42,289	\$ -	7,000
SmarTrac	20 522	22.22	-	\$ -	-
Lacy Griffin Building (WNC Aviation)	20,522	20,906	20,937	\$ 20,937	20,937
Allegiant - Apron				\$ 3,968	3,968
Allegiant - Hangar/Bldg				\$ 105,070	105,070
Allegiant - Hangar Land Area				\$ 376	376
Allegiant - Parking (Landside)	24 100	22 126	22.104	\$ 10,468	10,468
Cargo Building (Allegiant)	34,180	32,136	32,184	\$ -	-
Cargo Building (US Airways)	04.011	116,774	110 525	3 164,996	171 006
Total Building Leases	84,911	110,774	119,525	104,990	171,996
Land Leases					
Pasture Rent & Misc Land Leases	600	2,033	25,916	\$ 600	600
NCSU	100	100	170	\$ 100	100
Lamar (Billboard)	3,500	3,500	7,427	\$ 7,318	7,318
US Forest Service - Tanker	11,662	12,828	12,049	\$ 12,062	12,062
Waddell/Triangle Stop	35,784	36,057	36,057	\$ 36,057	36,057
Waddell - Fuel Fee		18,913	22,559	\$ 26,000	26,000
Golf Center	3,942	9,966	-	\$ 116,668	123,440
Total Land Leases	55,588	83,397	104,178	198,805	205,577
Other Leases/Fees					
LEO Services (TSA)	107,200	116,800	116,800	116,800	116,800
Security Fee (Airlines)	427,028	382,458	298,672	\$ 535,500	585,000
Security Fee (Rental Car)	77,965	96,612	114,867	\$ 106,967	106,967
Security Fee (ID Media)	47,670	49,465	49,307	\$ 37,000	37,000
Telecommunication Fees (Voice/Data)	55,992	67,033	59,667	\$ 65,000	65,000
Sale of Assets	61,045	-	906,185	\$ -	-
Misc	(21,602)	63,515	2,028	\$ 2,000	2,000
Tenant Services/Assessment Fees	6,224	-	_,3_0		_,500
Annual Event Fees/Sponsorships (Runway 5K)	-	-	-	25,000	25,000
Non-Signatory Security Fee Premium			-		,
Total Other Leases	761,522	775,883	1,547,526	888,267	937,767
Total Bayanya	# 1E 740 007	£ 14 F67 004	# 12 22E 20E	¢ 12.094.797	¢ 15 621 200
Total Revenue	\$ 15,740,007	\$ 14,567,084	\$ 12,225,285	\$ 12,084,787	\$ 15,621,280

<u> </u>					Revised
		Actual Expense	s	Current	Proposed
				Budget	Budget
	Fiscal Year	Fiscal Year	Fiscal Year	Fiscal Year	Fiscal Year
Expenses	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2021-2022
PERSONNEL SERVICES					
Regular Salaries	\$ 3,226,569	\$ 3,818,557	\$ 3,916,405	\$ 4,370,705	\$ 4,732,705
Overtime	122,240	55,599	71,832	\$ 115,900	115,900
Salary Adjustment/Bonus Pool	,	,	· -	\$ 9,478	9,478
Internship	4,356	-	-	\$ -	· -
LEO Special Separation Allowance		24,122	-	\$ 39,418	39,418
Longevity	52,095	54,427	61,042	\$ 60,372	60,372
Unemployment Claims		426	2,805	\$ 14,000	14,000
Holiday Pay	13,400	14,700	15,566	\$ 16,894	16,894
Auto Allowance	30,900	33,400	33,000	\$ 33,600	33,600
Rewards Program			-	\$ 4,000	4,000
Gym Membership Reimbursements	626	2,138	1,040	\$ -	14,000
Service Awards	1,307	1,215	1,813	\$ 1,625	1,625
Retiree Health		60,058	-	\$ 31,661	31,661
Benefits	1,641,211	1,887,969	1,936,135	\$ 2,334,887	2,426,361
Total Personnel Services	5,092,705	5,952,611	6,039,638	7,032,540	7,500,014
OPERATING EXPENSES					
Professional Services					
Professional Services - General	120,748	217,556	236,651	158,500	437,750
Professional Services - Legal	89,518	176,820	148,952	50,000	130,000
Artwork and Creative Production	13,259	16,523	9,551	22,000	32,000
Surveys, Reports & Data	45,377	18,923	-	-	-
Physicals & Drug Screens	4,973	5,950	5,760	4,150	4,150
Fit for Duty Physicals	-	-	-	6,800	6,800
Website Maintenance	324	536	981	3,000	3,000
Auditors	15,100	22,500	34,500	36,000	36,000
Temporary Help	-	-	-	-	25,000
<b>Total Professional Services</b>	289,300	458,808	436,395	280,450	674,700
Contractual Services					
Computer Technical Support	20,959	21,391	-	-	-
Landscaping	9,420	9,420	9,420	-	-
Parking Management Contract	439,710	463,541	261,287	512,668	512,668
Parking Management Shuttle	-	76,714	-	400,814	400,814
Other Contractual Services	271,753	380,858	424,385	497,215	616,395
Elevator Maintenance Contract	7,425	8,361	8,611	8,800	10,000
Fire Alarm Systems Contract	13,403	15,312	13,809	14,280	14,680
Total Contractual Services	762,670	975,597	717,512	1,433,777	1,554,557
Travel and Training					
Travel and Training	161,370	96,375	33,918	86,700	123,800
Travel & Per Diem		,			
Training & Education	32,983	19,583	7,971	49,850	52,850 176,650
Total Travel and Training	194,354	115,958	41,889	136,550	1/0,030
Communications and Freight					
Postage	5,600	5,021	4,070	5,000	5,000
Express Mail Delivery	2,008	463	292	1,000	1,000
Telecommunications	74,294	50,569	57,822	54,240	54,240
Online Services	-	,	,	1,000	1,000
Total Communications and Freight	81,902	56,053	62,184	61,240	61,240
	- ,	•	- •	. ,	- ,

en de la companya de						
		Actual Expenses Cu				
<u>enses</u>	Fiscal Year 2018-2019	Fiscal Year 2019-2020	Fiscal Year 2020-2021	Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022	Budget Fiscal Year 2021-2022	
Rentals and Leases						
Rentals & Leases	13,639	14,253	15,765	15,310	15,31	
Total Rentals and Leases	13,639	14,253	15,765	15,310	15,31	
Insurance						
Property & Casualty	63,200	66,733	84,043	90,000	90,00	
General Liability	28,352	33,000	35,310	45,000	45,0	
Auto Liability	17,021	19,622	22,862	27,000	27,0	
Other Insurance & Bonds	41,477	47,328	186,239	72,400	72,4	
Worker's Compensation Insurance	109,877	110,826	63,982	100,000	100,0	
Total Insurance	259,927	277,509	392,436	334,400	334,4	
Utility Services						
Electric Service	330,578	322,953	297,566	349,317	349,3	
Gas Service	39,089	31,568	34,125	40,000	40,0	
Water/Sewer Service	83,167	52,708	34,143	90,250	90,2	
Total Utility Services	452,834	407,229	365,834	479,567	479,5	
Repairs and Maintenance						
Other Repairs & Maintenance	27,401	17,865	13,586	22,800	40,3	
Terminal, Buildings and Grounds	164,609	155,947	136,093	150,000	171,0	
Permits, Licenses and Fees	10 1,003	850	1,560	1,000	1,0	
Vehicles and Heavy Equipment	224,239	78,501	95,956	60,000	69,5	
Airport and Airfield Equipment	55,954	8,753	7,126	10,000	25,0	
Total Repairs and Maintenance	472,203	261,916	254,321	243,800	306,8	
Printing & Binding						
Printing & Binding	9,894	13,826	3,911	9,980	15,9	
Banners	-		-,	-		
Total Printing & Binding	9,894	13,826	3,911	9,980	15,9	
Promotional Activities						
Radio	67,660	7,200	12,858	10,000	18,0	
Billboards	12,512	22,675	-	24,000	24,0	
Print	15,909	12,869	2,625	6,100	6,1	
TV	19,600	-	· -	· -	´-	
Web Advertising	59,488	59,804	14,023	95,000	117,3	
Air Service Development	3,409	6,238	4,845	2,300	2,3	
Other Promotional Events/Sponsorships	8,360	6,363	7,040	6,500	8,5	
Community Events/Exhibits/Sponsorships	82,892	33,913	17,797	66,200	89,2	
Employee/Tenant Events	31,587	16,525	9,209	23,725	25,7	
Wellness	6,445	3,264	1,614	3,500	3,5	

	Actual Expenses			Current	Proposed
				Budget	Budget
	Fiscal Year	Fiscal Year	Fiscal Year	Fiscal Year	Fiscal Year
Expenses	2018-2019	2019-2020	2020-2021	2021-2022	2021-2022
Other Current Charges and Obligations					
Legal Notices & Advertising	5,412	845	197	4,750	6,750
Credit Card & Bank Fees	51,093	44,052	42,482	45,300	63,300
Recruiting Expense				2,100	2,100
Other Current Charges & Obligations	2,483	8,056	1,672	3,500	3,500
In Terminal Advertising	1,538	6,450	575	1,500	3,500
Total Other Current Charges and Obligations	60,527	59,403	44,926	57,150	79,150
Operating Supplies					
Office Supplies	6,959	6,874	6,176	7,000	7,000
Vehicle Fuel	26,230	36,462	35,950	40,000	50,000
Shop Supplies	2,480	1,063	1,363	3,000	3,000
Other Operating Supplies	101,105	75,142	48,038	87,100	91,600
Art Program Supplies	731	1,152	90	1,000	1,000
Promotional Supplies	18,105	12,238	7,536	10,000	14,000
Holiday Decorations	2,031	1,575	302	1,000	1,000
Chemicals and Safety	52,698	984	(562)	48,000	48,000
Small Tools and Equipment	23,765	6,384	7,415	8,000	19,000
Custodial Supplies	33,929	46,347	11,626	27,000	42,000
Custodial Consumables	43,451	64,401	39,826	52,500	77,500
Operating Furniture, Fixtures, Equipment and Software	99,588	65,018	26,677	54,200	80,185
Uniforms	23,550	13,225	12,512	19,900	19,900
Firefighter Equipment	1,453	1,460	11,976	19,750	19,750
Total Operating Supplies	436,074	332,325	208,925	378,450	473,935
Books, Publications, Subscriptions & Memberships					
Books, Publications, Compact Disks, Videos & Subscriptions	6,681	6,488	4,249	7,895	9,370
Dues & Memberships	44,067	57,549	61,327	59,565	48,890
Licenses and Certification Fees	120	280	120	1,320	1,320
Total Books, Publications, Subscriptions & Mem.	50,868	64,317	65,696	68,780	59,580
Emergency Repair	24,015	6,272	9,957	50,000	50,000
TOTAL SERVICES & MATERIALS	3,416,066	3,212,317	2,689,762	3,786,779	4,576,544
TOTAL OPERATING EXPENSES, INCLUDING	¢ 0 500 774	¢ 0.164.033	± 0.720.400	± 10.010.210	± 12.076.550
EMERGENCY REPAIR EXPENSE	\$ 8,508,771	\$ 9,164,928	\$ 8,729,400	\$ 10,819,319	\$ 12,076,558

Revised

**Operations** 

### <u>CAPITAL BUDGET / PERSONNEL REQUEST</u> <u>FY 2021-2022</u>

JUSTIFICATION SCHEDULE		
Capital Improvement		
Equipment and Small Capital Outlay	Fund	GARAA
X Renewal and Replacement	Department Number	80
Personnel Request		

### **DESCRIPTION & JUSTIFICATION**

Description	Amount	
Mower Deck Replacement	¢	38 000

Airport Maintenance is requesting to replace the 2003 bat wing mowing deck. This piece of equipment has reached its useful life and requires extensive maintenance to keep it operational. The mowing deck is used on the airfield. Total cost would be \$32,000.00.

Airport Maintenance is requesting to purchase a rear bumper mounted spreader that would attach to an existing piece of equipment to assist in maintaining airport grounds. Total cost of attachment would be \$6,000.00.

NOTE: If this request relates to recently approved personnel, please complete the following:

TITLE:

**HIRE DATE:** 

Operations

### CAPITAL BUDGET / PERSONNEL REQUEST FY 2021-2022

JUSTIFICATION SCHEDULE			
Capital Improvement  Equipment and Small Capital Outlay	Fund		GARAA
X Renewal and Replacement	Department Number		80
Personnel Request	Department Namber		
DESCRIPTION & JUSTIFICATION			
	Description	Am	nount
	Vehicle Replacement	\$	31,606
Department of Public Safety is requesting to replace Unit #1 Emergency Services. Airport cost is \$46,118.00 less \$29,000 cost would be \$17,118.00.  Department of Public Safety is requesting to replace Unit #2 vehicle replacement policy. This vehicle is used for Airport P less \$28,000.00 trade for the 2018 Ford Explorer. Total cost	0.00 trade value for the 2015 Ford F 8, 2018 Ford Explorer, to conform wublic Safety services. Airport cost is	-350. To with the \$42,48	otal
NOTE: If this request relates to recently approved personnel,	please complete the following:		

**HIRE DATE:** 

## Information Technology CAPITAL BUDGET / PERSONNEL REQUEST FY 2021-2022

### **JUSTIFICATION SCHEDULE**

Capital Improvement
Equipment and Small Capital Outlay
Fund
GARAA
X Renewal and Replacement
Personnel Request
Cost Center

Capital Improvement
Fund
GARAA
CARAA
COST Center

COST Center

COST Center

### **DESCRIPTION & JUSTIFICATION**

DescriptionAmountVoice Recorder Server\$ 18,000

The Airport's current voice recorder server is used to record radio traffic and specific lines throughout the campus. The current voice recorder was installed in 2014 and is at the end of its useful life. It is the recommendation of the Information Technology Department to replace this system.

**Information Technology** 

### CAPITAL BUDGET / PERSONNEL REQUEST FY 2021-2022

### **JUSTIFICATION SCHEDULE**

Capital Improvement		
Equipment and Small Capital Outlay	Fund	GARAA
X Renewal and Replacement	Department Number	60
Personnel Request	Cost Center	0

### **DESCRIPTION & JUSTIFICATION**

Description Amount

Internet Firewall \$ 10,000

The Airport's internet firewall serves as a critical component to ensure the protection of our internal systems. AVL's current firewall is undersized and not capable of supporting today's high speed internet circuits. It is the recommendation of the Information Technology Department to replace this device with two internet firewalls in a high availability configuration



#### **MEMORANDUM**

TO: Members of the Airport Authority

FROM: Janet Burnette, Director of Finance and Accounting

DATE: December 10, 2021

### ITEM DESCRIPTION - New Business Item D

Approval of Bond Underwriting Services

### **BACKGROUND**

The Authority's bond consultant, PFM Financial Advisors (PFM), recently issued a Request for Proposals from firms to provide bond underwriting services in connection with a future public offering bond issuance. Nine proposals were submitted. The proposals were evaluated on factors such as experience providing underwriting services to similar-sized airports as AVL, understanding of AVL's operations and cost of this service. Based on these factors, staff review and a recommendation from PFM, we submit Raymond James & Associates, Inc. to serve as senior underwriter on the next public offering bond issuance.

At a later date, if necessary, co-underwriters will be selected to serve on the underwriting team with Raymond James & Associates. These co-underwriters will be selected from the firms who submitted proposals which are listed on the attached document.

### **ISSUES**

None

### **ALTERNATIVES**

The Authority Board could decide not to approve the recommendation of staff or select another firm to provide underwriting services.



GREATER ASHEVILLE REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY New Business Item D Approval of Bond Underwriting Services Page 2

### **FISCAL IMPACT**

The cost of this service is based on the total amount of bond issuance and will be paid from bond proceeds.

### **RECOMMENDED ACTION**

It is respectfully requested that the Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority Board resolve to (1) approve Raymond James & Associates, Inc to serve as senior underwriter; (2) authorize the Executive Director to select co-underwriters at a later date; and (3) authorize the Executive Director to execute the necessary documents.

### PROPOSED TAKEDOWN BY MATURITY

Maturity	BofA	Citi	JP Morgan	Morgan Stanley	Piper Sandler	Raymond James	Siebert	UBS	Wells Fargo
2026	\$1.50	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$1.25	\$2.00	\$1.50	\$2.50
2027	\$1.75	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$1.25	\$2.00	\$1.50	\$2.50
2028	\$2.00	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$1.25	\$2.00	\$1.50	\$2.50
2029	\$2.00	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$1.25	\$2.00	\$1.50	\$2.50
2030	\$2.00	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$1.25	\$2.00	\$1.50	\$2.50
2031	\$2.00	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$1.25	\$2.00	\$1.50	\$2.50
2032	\$2.00	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$1.25	\$2.00	\$1.50	\$2.50
2033	\$2.25	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$1.25	\$2.50	\$1.50	\$2.50
2034	\$2.25	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$1.25	\$2.50	\$1.50	\$2.50
2035	\$2.25	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$1.25	\$2.50	\$1.50	\$2.50
2036	\$2.25	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$1.25	\$2.50	\$1.50	\$2.50
2037	\$2.25	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$1.25	\$2.50	\$1.50	\$2.50
2038	\$2.50	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$1.25	\$2.50	\$1.50	\$2.50
2039	\$2.50	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$1.25	\$2.50	\$1.50	\$2.50
2040	\$2.50	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$1.50	\$2.50	\$1.50	\$2.50
2041	\$2.50	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$1.50	\$2.50	\$1.50	\$2.50
2042	\$2.50	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$1.50	\$2.50	\$1.50	\$2.50
2043	\$2.50	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$1.50	\$2.50	\$1.50	\$2.50
2044	\$2.50	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$1.50	\$2.50	\$1.50	\$2.50
2045	\$2.50	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$2.00	\$2.50	\$1.50	\$2.50
2046	\$2.50	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$2.00	\$2.50	\$1.50	\$2.50
2047	\$2.50	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$2.00	\$2.50	\$1.50	\$2.50
2048	\$2.75	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$2.00	\$2.50	\$1.50	\$2.50
2049	\$2.75	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$2.00	\$2.50	\$1.50	\$2.50
2050	\$2.75	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$1.50	\$2.50
2051	\$2.75	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$1.50	\$2.50
2052	\$2.75	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$2.50	\$2.50	\$1.50	\$2.50

### ESTIMATED TAKEDOWN - HYPOTHETICAL NEW MONEY FINANCING

Maturity	Principal	BofA	Citi	JP Morgan	Morgan Stanley	Piper Sandler	Raymond James	Siebert	UBS	Wells Fargo
2026	\$5,140,000	\$7,710	\$9,766	\$10,280	\$10,280	\$11,565	\$6,425	\$10,280	\$7,710	\$12,850
2027	\$5,320,000	\$9,310	\$10,108	\$10,640	\$10,640	\$11,970	\$6,650	\$10,640	\$7,980	\$13,300
2028	\$5,510,000	\$11,020	\$10,469	\$11,020	\$11,020	\$12,398	\$6,888	\$11,020	\$8,265	\$13,775
2029	\$5,700,000	\$11,400	\$10,830	\$11,400	\$11,400	\$12,825	\$7,125	\$11,400	\$8,550	\$14,250
2030	\$5,900,000	\$11,800	\$11,210	\$11,800	\$11,800	\$13,275	\$7,375	\$11,800	\$8,850	\$14,750
2031	\$6,105,000	\$12,210	\$11,600	\$12,210	\$12,210	\$13,736	\$7,631	\$12,210	\$9,158	\$15,263
2032	\$6,320,000	\$12,640	\$12,008	\$12,640	\$12,640	\$14,220	\$7,900	\$12,640	\$9,480	\$15,800
2033	\$6,540,000	\$14,715	\$12,426	\$13,080	\$13,080	\$14,715	\$8,175	\$16,350	\$9,810	\$16,350
2034	\$6,770,000	\$15,233	\$12,863	\$13,540	\$13,540	\$15,233	\$8,463	\$16,925	\$10,155	\$16,925
2035	\$7,010,000	\$15,773	\$13,319	\$14,020	\$14,020	\$15,773	\$8,763	\$17,525	\$10,515	\$17,525
2036	\$7,255,000	\$16,324	\$13,785	\$14,510	\$14,510	\$16,324	\$9,069	\$18,138	\$10,883	\$18,138
2037	\$7,510,000	\$16,898	\$14,269	\$15,020	\$15,020	\$16,898	\$9,388	\$18,775	\$11,265	\$18,775
2038	\$7,770,000	\$19,425	\$14,763	\$15,540	\$15,540	\$17,483	\$9,713	\$19,425	\$11,655	\$19,425
2039	\$8,040,000	\$20,100	\$15,276	\$16,080	\$16,080	\$18,090	\$10,050	\$20,100	\$12,060	\$20,100
2040	\$8,325,000	\$20,813	\$15,818	\$16,650	\$16,650	\$18,731	\$12,488	\$20,813	\$12,488	\$20,813
2041	\$8,615,000	\$21,538	\$16,369	\$17,230	\$17,230	\$19,384	\$12,923	\$21,538	\$12,923	\$21,538
2042	\$8,915,000	\$22,288	\$16,939	\$17,830	\$17,830	\$20,059	\$13,373	\$22,288	\$13,373	\$22,288
2043	\$9,230,000	\$23,075	\$17,537	\$18,460	\$18,460	\$20,768	\$13,845	\$23,075	\$13,845	\$23,075
2044	\$9,550,000	\$23,875	\$18,145	\$19,100	\$19,100	\$21,488	\$14,325	\$23,875	\$14,325	\$23,875
2045	\$9,885,000	\$24,713	\$18,782	\$19,770	\$19,770	\$22,241	\$19,770	\$24,713	\$14,828	\$24,713
2046	\$10,230,000	\$25,575	\$19,437	\$20,460	\$20,460	\$23,018	\$20,460	\$25,575	\$15,345	\$25,575
2047	\$10,590,000	\$26,475	\$20,121	\$21,180	\$21,180	\$23,828	\$21,180	\$26,475	\$15,885	\$26,475
2048	\$10,960,000	\$30,140	\$20,824	\$21,920	\$21,920	\$24,660	\$21,920	\$27,400	\$16,440	\$27,400
2049	\$11,345,000	\$31,199	\$21,556	\$22,690	\$22,690	\$25,526	\$22,690	\$28,363	\$17,018	\$28,363
2050	\$11,740,000	\$32,285	\$22,306	\$23,480	\$23,480	\$26,415	\$29,350	\$29,350	\$17,610	\$29,350
2051	\$12,150,000	\$33,413	\$23,085	\$24,300	\$24,300	\$27,338	\$30,375	\$30,375	\$18,225	\$30,375
2052	\$12,575,000	\$34,581	\$23,893	\$25,150	\$25,150	\$28,294	\$31,438	\$31,438	\$18,863	\$31,438
	l Dollars ted by PFM)	\$544,524	\$427,500	\$450,000	\$450,000	\$506,250	\$377,748	\$542,503	\$337,500	\$562,500
	Rank	8	3	4	4	6	2	7	1	9
	e Takedown ted by PFM)	\$2.42	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25	\$1.68	\$2.41	\$1.50	\$2.50

### Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority

#### Summary of Responses to RFP for Underwriting Services

Prepared 11/23/2021

	<u>BofA</u>	<u>Citi</u>	<u>JP Morgan</u>	Morgan Stanley	<u>Piper Sandler</u>
A. QUALIFICATION OF THE RESPONDENT					
1. Name and address of firm	BofA Securities, Inc. One Bryant Park, 12th Floor New York, NY 10036	Citigroup Global Markets Inc. 227 W. Monroe St, 25th floor Chicago, IL 60606		Morgan Stanley & Co. LLC 1585 Broadway, 16th Floor New York, NY 10036	Piper Sandler & Co. 3 Bethesda Metro Center, Suite 700 Bethesda, MD 20814
Name and telephone number of key contact	Cory Czyzewski (646) 743-1324	Lori Small (847) 507-2465		Ira Smelkinson (212) 761-9059	John B. Coan 202-809-1741
Preferred role	Senior Manager Willing to be Co-Manager	Senior Manager Willing to be Co-Manager	Senior Manager Willing to be Co-Manager	Senior Manager Willing to be Co-Manager	Senior Manager Willing to be Co-Manager
2. Introduction to firm	global leader in wealth management, corporate and investment banking. #1-ranked senior manager of all municipal issues nationally in each of the last nine years.	Global financial institution. #1 or #2 underwriter of negotiated municipal bonds in 20 of the past 22 years. \$35 billion of allocated resources and 270 muni securities professionals. 112 public finance bankers located in 16 public finance offices nationwide	Global financial services company, 165,000 U.S. and 255,000 global employees. Public Finance: 156 professionals in 16 offices. In 2020, ranked as the #1 manager/bookrunner of all municipal debt nationwide.	Founded in 1935. Top 5 firm in underwriting fixed income securities. Over 55,000 employees, 40 countries, 765 offices. In 2020, senior managed 353 long-term transactions: \$34.7 billion in par amount, a SDC market share of 7.7% that ranked fourth nationally.	Founded in 1895. 59 investment bankers in 40 offices; From 2016 to 2020, have senior or sole managed 3,215 negotiated and privately placed long-term transactions with par of \$75.1 billion.
Relevant Airport Experience and Small Hub Airport Experience	Since 2017, senior managed 44 negotiated airport transactions: \$15 billion with a market share of 19%.  extensive experience bringing inaugural credits and reintroducing airport credits  Case Studies:  - Oklahoma City Airport (2020)  - Myrtle Beach International Airport (2021)  \$13.4 billion of net capital that supports muni	Over the last three years was the #1 underwriter of airport bonds overall, senior managing over \$17.8 billion in par.  Longest standing group dedicated to aviation finance in the industry.  Case Studies for: Ford International Airport, Rhode Island Airport Corporation, ACAA, BWIA, Salt Lake City, New Orleans	Since the pandemic, lent over \$1 billion to airport credits through lines of credit, letters of credit and DPs  Case Experience for:  - Oklahoma City Airport  - Lexington Bluegrass Airport	2020 and 2021YTD: #2 senior managing underwriter of airport bonds, having served as senior manager for airport issuances totaling \$3.8 billion in aggregate par, a 14.8% market share.  Case Studies for Albany County Airport Authority (2021) and Syracuse Regional Airport Authority (2019-2020)	Case Studies:  - Birmington Airport Authority (2020)  - Minneapolis-St. Paul Metropolitan Airports (2019)  - Airport Authority of the City of Omaha (2017)  Cites John Coan's small hub senior manager experience
3. Disclose any conflicts of interest, including: - Pending or completed investigations in last 5 years - Any relationships with individual, organization, or firm that may be party to Authority financing - Litigation between firm and the State or related entities	To the best of our knowledge at this time, we are not aware of any actual or potential conflicts of interest that could negatively impact the provision of our services as contemplated herein.	Best of knowledge, not aware of any actual or potential conflicts of interest.  From time to time, subject to inquiries and investigations, check 10-K, 10-Qs and 8-Ks for more information  See regulatory filings and quarterly reports.	conflicts of interest that may arise as a result of J.P. Morgan being selected for this transaction.	See MS SEC 10-K filings  Morgan Stanley does not anticipate any relationship, contractual or otherwise, with any individual, organization or firm that may be a party to the GARAA financing, and consequently does not anticipate a related conflict of interest.	no reason to believe that current and past regulatory matters or litigation will affect in any way our ability to provide any of the services
Proposed underwriter's counsel and fee	Pope Flynn Matt Davis not to exceed \$50,000  Parker Poe Adams & Bernstein LLP Scott Leo \$35,000	Parker Poe Adams & Bernstein LLP Scott Leo not to exceed \$35,000  McGuireWoods LLP Kay McNab not to exceed \$55,000	Scott Leo not to exceed \$35,000 McGuireWoods LLP Mary Nash Rusher	Parker Poe Adams & Bernstein LLP Scott Leo not to exceed \$35,000  McGuireWoods LLP Mary Nash Rusher not to exceed \$55,000	Pope Flynn Matt Davis not to exceed \$50,000  Parker Poe Adams & Bernstein LLP Scott Leo \$50,000
Negotiated GARB financings since 1/1/2017     Senior Manager     Co-Manager	39 issues, \$19.7 billion 68 issues, \$18.2 billion	32 issues, \$18.7 billion 33 issues, \$14.2 billion	7	53 issues, \$9.9 billion 64 issues, \$18.5 billion	8 issues, \$496 million 18 issues, \$5.6 billion

	<u>BofA</u>	<u>Citi</u>	JP Morgan	Morgan Stanley	<u>Piper Sandler</u>
B. QUALIFICATIONS OF THE INDIVIDUALS ASSIGNED TO THE ENGAGEMENT					
Lead representative and team	Cory Czyzewski (Lead) Scott Detar Matthew Jiang	Lori Small (Lead) Neal Atterman Andrew Liou	J.T. Knadler (Lead) Kent Lawrence		John Coan (Lead) Joe Niggel Chris Destefano
2. References	Michael D. Hill Jr. (Charlotte Douglas International)  Brian McGonagle (Southwest Florida International)  Marge Basrai (Metropolitan Nashville Airport Authority)	Matt Zeilstra (Gerald R. Ford International) Giedre Ball (Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority) Amber Hunt (WCAA)	Don Sever (Blue Grass Airport)	John Schubert (Ontario International	Atif Saeed (Minneapolis-St. Paul Metropolitan Airports Commission) Stan Kathol (Omaha Airport Authority) Ron Mathieu (Birmingham Airport Authority)
C. UNDERSTANDING OF KEY ISSUES					
Describe what you view as the challenges the Authority may encounter in the process of obtaining rating(s) for its Bonds.	Challenges: -size of its air service area, - market position - expected upcoming debt issuance	affordability of the relatively large finance plan; 2) impact on airline rates and charges; and 3) construction related considerations.	- Is AVL's growth sustainable? - Can tenants support cost of AVL Forward? - Will Allegiant's commitment to AVL continue? - Will service area continue to thrive? - How is AVL mitigating the risk of cost overruns?	- Recovery from COVID-19.  - Authority Liquidity Position.  - Challenges Related to New Terminal/Capital Needs.  - Challenges Related to Potential Inflation Resulting in higher interest rates and cost of construction materials.	Focus on: ability of market area to drive demand for air service; airlines' willingness/ commitment to provide air service; AVL's ability to manage financial operations;
What issues would you recommend be addressed and what points should be emphasized in order to receive the highest possible ratings for these bonds.	- demonstrated growth in enplanements/ local economy - emphasize Hensel Phelps extensive experience - formalize financial debt policy and liquidity targets - agreement w/ airlines before financing will be a credit + - discuss financial arrangements in the GMP package - seasoned management team that has successfully delivered Project SOAR	Key mitigating factors for the Authority are strength of the service area, enplanement growth, liquidity and CPE.  Recommend: - Airline letters of support or meeting attendance - Consider ammendments to trust indenture - Discussion of Guaranteed Maximum Price contracts	- AVL's Competitive Position Has Been Time Tested - Allegiant's 9th Largest and Largest Growing Airport - Directly Address Allegiant Network Strategy Risk Strong Local Economy - Minimal nearby competition - AVL Forward Will Enhance Non-Airline Revenue - The Component Guaranteed Maximum Price Approach to Contracting Can Limit Construction Risk.	Opportunity to Make Modifications to the Existing Bond Indenture.  Consistent credit message that highlights: - Stable Market Position - Strong Demographic Area - Strong and Proactive Management Team - Effective Use of Federal Grants during covid recovery	financial risks facing AVL through long-term obligations.  Tweaks to trust indenture:  - make funding the reserve optional  - allow DS to increase by 5% w/o feasibility study
Notes	Provided descriptions of rating agencies scorecards		- Detailed discussion of which rating agencies to consider - Comparison of AVL with peer group	- Moody's scorecard supports an 'A' category rating - Designated Credit and Investor Group	-Let ABT use transfers from the Surplus Fund - Let O&M reserve to pay any shortfall in debt service
	In-depth review and educational outreach to the investor community	Target holders of Airport, AMT and North Carolina revenue bond debt with investor calls and 1:1 meetings	Step-by-step marketing process beginning w. EMMA; Online Investor Presentation Outline (provided); JPM Transportation & Utility Investor Forum.	5-step strategy: Position the Credit, Identify Key Investors, Execute Marketing Plan, Transparent Pricing Process,	Address investors lack of familiarity: Post OS up to 3 weeks pre sale; offer Net Roadshow; offer 1:1 calls
	Canvas current holders of Airport, AMT, and North Carolina bonds	Use Citi's comprehensive distribution system: institutional salesforce and retail network to target institutional and professional retail (primary drivers)	Identify and target institutional investors: Top National Airport and North Carolina Bondholders	Commit Capital	Target Large Buyers of Airport and North Carolina Bonds; Target Investors by Maturity Preferences
Describe the marketing strategies that you would propose	two weeks between posting the POS and pricing; Notice of Potential Financing on EMMA a few weeks prior	Engage investors early, proactive communication and early syndicate conference call	Use JPM's Institutional and Retail distribution platform	Post POS early; online investor roadshow; target key institutional investors for follow up dialogue; retail-targeted priority policies	Recommends a late February or late April/May sale
	Internet Investor Presentation, and Consider Promo Video/ 1:1 calls	Utilize Citi's Investor Targeting Algorithm to Identify Investor and Drive Down All-In Cost of Borrowing	Structuring Considerations: LOC or BAN, Short Call options, Put Bonds, Longer term amortization, Bond insurance and surety policies	Consider structuring around Series 2016 and/or cash optimization; Consider surety policy and bond insurance	Detailed weekly schedule and structuring analysis with 4% coupons and level, wrap and proportional structure
	To Consider: Coupon Diversity, Call Option Flexibility, Green Bonds / Green Evaluation, Bond Insurance, Other financing options	Large distribution and agreement w/ Fidelity	Identify investors who are likely to place anchor orders early on and position syndicate desk; Commit Capital	Utilize MS industry-leading institutional sales force, supplemented by the MSWM retail system	Distribution agreement with Charles Schwab

	<u>BofA</u>	<u>Citi</u>	JP Morgan	Morgan Stanley	Piper Sandler
D. FEES					
Summary of proposed fees     Takedowns by maturity	2026: \$1.50 2027: \$1.75 2028-2032: \$2.00 2033-2037: \$2.25 2038-2047: \$2.50 2048-2052: \$2.75	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25
Average takedown	\$2.45	\$1.90	\$2.00	\$2.00	\$2.25
Proposed management fee	None	None	None	None	None
Expenses (Includes UW Counsel)	\$79,522	\$72,620	\$56,865	\$87,838	\$78,728

### **Greater Asheville Regional Airport Authority**

#### Summary of Responses to RFP for Underwriting Services

Prepared 11/23/2021

	Raymond James	<u>Siebert</u>	<u>UBS</u>	Wells Fargo
A. QUALIFICATION OF THE RESPONDENT				
1. Name and address of firm	Raymond James & Associates 5820 Patterson Ave., Second Floor Richmond, VA 23226	Siebert Cisneros Shank & Co 100 Wall Street, 18th Fl New York, NY 10005	UBS Financial Services Inc. 1285 Avenue of the Americas, 13th Floor New York, NY 10019	Wells Fargo Bank, N.A. 550 S. Tryon Street, 6th Floor, Charlotte, North Carolina 28202
Name and telephone number of key contact	D.J. Mehigan (804) 225-1147	Sewon Kim (646) 775-4859	Michael Lexton (212) 821-2679	Edward Boyles (704) 906-4392
Preferred role	Senior Manager Willing to be Co-Manager	Senior Manager Willing to be Co-Senior or Co-Manager	Senior Manager Willing to be Co-Manager	Senior Manager Willing to be Co-Manager
2. Introduction to firm	Founded in 1962; 20,000 employees, public company since 1983; 169 public finance professionals in 34 locations. 16 municipal underwriters, 50 municipal traders, 181 fixed income institutional generalists; in 2020, ranked No. 4 in U.S. with 686 senior managed	Founded in 1996, Ranked 13th nationally as senior manager and the #1 M/WBE. 130 Employees, 46 are municipal bankers and 34 are underwriting, sales & trading professionals, across 19 offices.	70,000 employees globally. \$2.7 trillion of assets under management globally, including \$1.3 trillion in the United States. 105 public finance bankers located in 14 offices.	<ul> <li>- 12 public finance offices with 142 employees</li> <li>- Equity Capital of \$171 billion</li> <li>- Top 6 National Underwriter of Municipal Securities: 260 issues, \$26.6 billion in par in 2020</li> </ul>
Relevant Airport Experience and Small Hub Airport Experience	Started a dedicated Airport Group in 2004 and we have senior managed 115 airport transactions since then. 60% of 50 senior managed transactions were with small hub airports.  Case Studies for:  - Memphis International Airport - Norfolk International Airport - Richmond International Airport - Boise Airport	For 2020-2021 YTD, SWS ranked 5th as senior manager (#1 M/WBE) for negotiated airport transactions nationally.  Senior Managed Bond Buyer's 2020 Deal of the Year Award for the Southwest Region.  \$37 billion in negotiated airport transactions over last 5 years: \$6.0 billion as senior managing underwriter.	Case Study for: - Portland International Jetport	Since January 1, 2017, senior managed 7 negotiated airport revenue bond financings totaling over \$2.6 billion in par and co-managed 23 airport revenue bond issuances, totaling over \$10.1 billion in par  Case Studies: Las Vegas-McCarran International (2019), Austin-Bergstrom International (2021), Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority (2019)
Disclose any conflicts of interest, including:     Pending or completed investigations in last 5 years     Any relationships with individual, organization, or firm that may be party to Authority financing     Litigation between firm and the State or related entities	i) To the best of our knowledge, there are no regulatory or litigation matters pending that would impair ability to perform the requested services ii) Best of knowledge, no business activities that we undertake that would create a conflict of interest iii) Best of knowledge, no litigation between Raymond James and the State of North Carolina or related entities.	Selected to provide info to FINRA as part of regulatory sweep re: Special Purpose Acquisition Companies.  SWS affiliate, a registered investment advisor, has three sub-advisory agreements with PFM Asset Management. Affiliate's business is separate from SWS' business  No litigation between SWS and the State of North Carolina or related entities.	Bes of knowledge, unaware of any existing or potential conflicts of interest  UBS Group AG (parent company) is subject to wide range of regulatory oversight. Check FINRA broker check for more information.	i) Please see Appendix A for WFBNA's Litigation Statement. ii) Please see Appendix B for a conflicts of interest disclosure. iii) None, to the best of our knowledge.
4. Proposed underwriter's counsel and fee	Butler Snow LLP Kevin A. White \$20,000  Pope Flynn Bill Musser \$50,000	Parker Poe Adams & Bernstein LLP Rebecca Joyner not to exceed \$35,000  McGuireWoods LLP Lisa Medina Williams not to exceed \$60,000	Parker Poe Adams & Bernstein LLP Scott Leo not to exceed \$55,000  McGuireWoods LLP Mary Nash Rusher not to exceed \$55,000	Pope Flynn, LLC Matt Davis not to exceed \$50,000  Robinson Bradshaw Brandon Lofton \$25,000
Negotiated GARB financings since 1/1/2017     Senior Manager     Co-Manager	18 issues, \$1.4 billion 54 issues, \$13.4 billion	28 issues, \$6.6 billion 83 issues, \$22.6 billion	25 issues, \$9.4 billion; mostly prior firms' experience 42 issues, \$10.4 billion; mostly prior firms' experience	7 issues, \$2.6 billion 23 issues, \$10.2 billion

	Raymond James	Siebert	UBS	Wells Fargo
B. QUALIFICATIONS OF THE INDIVIDUALS ASSIGNED TO THE ENGAGEMENT				
Lead representative and team	D.J. Mehigan (Lead) Rachel Adams Jock Wright (underwriter)	Sewon Kim (Lead) Annie Hardy Drew Gurley (underwriter)	Michael Lexton (Lead) Chris Bergstrom Kristin Stephens	Edward Boyles (Lead) Kevin Carney (Lead) Conner Ferrell
2. References	Forrest Artz (Memphis Airport)	Chris Poinsatte (DFW)	Paul Bradbury (Portland, ME Airport)	W. Scott Powell (MSD of Buncombe County)
	Kathleen Watkins (Boise Airport)	Amber Hunt (WCAA)	Candace McGraw (Cincinnati/Northern Kentucky Internation	Kevin Baker (Piedmont Triad Airport Authority)
	Jarred Roenker (Norfolk Airport Authority)	Ron Kapocius (Raleigh-Durham Airport Authority)	Kathleen Sharman (Greater Orlando Aviation Authority)	Joseph Piurkowski (Las Vegas McCarran International)
C. UNDERSTANDING OF KEY ISSUES				
Describe what you view as the challenges the Authority may encounter in the process of obtaining rating(s) for its Bonds.	- Current DPE well below S&P A-rated median of \$147 and Moody's A-rated median of \$133 (will be rising to well over \$250) - Rates by Ordinance arrangement (lack of a long-term airline agreement with the carriers) could be considered a concern	- Negative Effects of COVID-19 Pandemic on the Authority - Significant Borrowing Needs to Fund Terminal Project - High Primary Carrier Concentration (Allegiant Air ~50%)	Could be viewed as a BBB credit  '- macro headwinds at a sector level from a world-historic disruption to air travel for over 18 months  - size and financial impact of the Authority's terminal modernization program.	- managing the financial implications of executing the terminal building expansion and modernization - addressing the current level of passenger activity at the airport given the effects of COVID-19 and what the rate of recovery will look like in the future.
What issues would you recommend be addressed and what points should be emphasized in order to receive the highest possible ratings for these bonds.	Emphasize credit positives including strong metrics  Tweak the definition of Revenues to allow grants from the fed gov to be used to pay debt service	Presentation should address 1) how COVID-19 has impacted the Authority, 2) what actions its management has taken to shore up its operations, 3) explains how the Authority is managing its debt and liquidity, and 4) closes by reinforcing the fundamental strengths of the Authority and its service area economy.	-Robust traffic growth is driven by economic fundamentals - Air service is reflective of the industry's future service profile - terminal investments have a manageable financial impact.	- seek two ratings from Moody's, S&P or Fitch: detailed scorcard and approach for each
Notes	Comparison of key AVL metrics and Moody's A-rated medians Two ratings is sufficient; discussion of each agency	Suggest Considering Kroll Rating. Provides detailed outline for credit presentation, including mitigants for all credit concerns. AVL well poised to achieve A rating.		
	- Dual-approach marketing strategy should be taken to highlight (1) the Project and (2) emphasize AVL's growth and credit strengths	3 step strategy: Early promotion of the sale, Investor Targeting of potential buyers to start building momentum, Managing the Sale through flexible timing, structuring,	Very detailed marketing plan with week-week breakdown	Monitor primary markets for competing deals/Economic calendar for important market reports.  Active Communication with the Wells Fargo Sales Force and Underwriting Syndicate.
	- relay important milstones of project to investors	and syndicate policy	Structuring analysis and suggestion of defered principle. "Growth Based Debt Service Structure"	Utilize fully-integrated, multi-channel, nationwide retail and institutional distribution network
Describe the marketing strategies that you would propose	5 step plan:  - On-site Tour and Presentation, if of interest  - Video Teleconference and Syndicate Strategy	Release POS at least 7 business days prior to pricing to allow sufficient marketing time and 1:1 calls w/ investors	comprehensive retail marketing campaign	Host a Net Roadshow and Investor Calls
	- Local and National Print Advertising - Institutional Investor Presentation - 1:1 meetings	Market different coupon structures, including par-ish or sub-5% coupon structures for insurance companies or short callable structures for bond funds	39 institutional sales professionals, including 17 that actively cover Tier 1 institutional investors.	Tier 1: 13 municipal sales professionals; 3 offices Middle Market: 78 sales professionals in 17 offices Retail Sales: 3rd largest brokerage
	Detailed weekly schedule and structuring analysis including lower coupon bonds and shorter call dates	Treat all professional retail orders as net designated to incentive syndicate to support these investors	Target Large holders of other North Carolina Airport Revenue Bonds	- Explore lower couponing and shorter calls

	Raymond James	<u>Siebert</u>	<u>UBS</u>	Wells Fargo
D. FEES				
Summary of proposed fees     Takedowns by maturity	2026-2039: \$1.25 2040-2044: \$1.50 2045-2049: \$2.00 2050-2052:\$2.50	2026-2032: \$2.00 2033-2052: \$2.50	\$1.50	\$2.50
Average takedown Proposed management fee Expenses (Includes UW Counsel)	\$1.695 None \$45,477	\$2.43 None \$69,639	\$1.50 None \$74,695	\$2.50 None \$47,352



### **MEMORANDUM**

TO: Members of the Airport Authority

FROM: Lew Bleiweis, A.A.E., Executive Director

DATE: December 10, 2021

### ITEM DESCRIPTION – Information Section Item A

October, 2021 Traffic Report – Asheville Regional Airport

### **SUMMARY**

October, 2021 overall passenger traffic numbers were up 118.7% compared to the same period last year. Passenger traffic numbers reflect a 121.4% increase in passenger enplanements from October, 2020. Enplanements for Fiscal Year to Date total 318,147, which is a 161.5% increase over the same period last year.

### **AIRLINE PERFORMANCE**

<u>Allegiant Airlines</u>: Year over Year passenger enplanements for Allegiant in October 2021 were up by 103.8%. There were three flight cancellations for the month.

<u>American Airlines</u>: American's October 2021 passenger enplanements represent a 108.0% increase over the same period last year. There were three flight cancellations for the month.

<u>Delta Airlines</u>: Enplanements for Delta in October 2021 increased by 155.9%. There were no flight cancellations for the month.

<u>United Airlines</u>: In October 2021, United Airlines saw an increase in enplanements by 183.1% over the same period last year. There were seven flight cancellations for the month.

# **Monthly Traffic Report Asheville Regional Airport**

October 2021



Category	Oct 2021	Oct 2020	Percentage Change	*CYTD-2021	*CYTD-2020	Percentage Change	*MOV12-2021	*MOV12-2020	Percentage Change
Passenger Traff	ic								
Enplaned	85,762	38,732	121.4%	587,296	290,061	102.5%	651,643	429,956	51.6%
Deplaned	<u>85,714</u>	39,684	116.0%	<u>584,163</u>	<u>286,910</u>	103.6%	<u>647,817</u>	<u>428,043</u>	51.3%
Total	171,476	78,416	118.7%	1,171,459	576,971	103.0%	1,299,460	857,999	51.5%
Aircraft Operation	ons								
Airlines	1,280	1,016	26.0%	11,959	7,376	62.1%	13,924	9,791	42.2%
Commuter/ Air Taxi	<u>1,609</u>	<u>911</u>	76.6%	10,869	6,275	73.2%	12,109	7,978	51.8%
Subtotal	2,889	<u>1,927</u>	49.9%	22,828	<u>13,651</u>	67.2%	26,033	<u>17,769</u>	46.5%
General Aviation	3,566	3,683	-3.2%	37,339	32,294	15.6%	44,066	39,556	11.4%
Military	<u>404</u>	<u>264</u>	53.0%	<u>3,393</u>	<u>1,713</u>	98.1%	4,007	2,256	77.6%
Subtotal	<u>3,970</u>	<u>3,947</u>	0.6%	40,732	34,007	19.8%	<u>48,073</u>	41,812	15.0%
Total	6,859	5,874	16.8%	63,560	47,658	33.4%	74,106	59,581	24.4%
Fuel Gallons									
100LL	16,380	15,864	3.3%	152,366	119,864	27.1%	176,318	145,566	21.1%
Jet A (GA)	253,581	185,812	36.5%	1,584,789	985,066	60.9%	1,816,398	1,185,380	53.2%
Subtotal	<u>269,961</u>	<u>201,676</u>	33.9%	1,737,155	<u>1,104,930</u>	57.2%	<u>1,992,716</u>	1,330,946	49.7%
Jet A (A/L)	742,057	434,589	70.7%	6,503,772	3,333,358	95.1%	7,318,859	4,579,531	59.8%
Total	1,012,018	636,265	59.1%	8,240,927	4,438,288	85.7%	9,311,575	5,910,477	57.5%

<sup>\*</sup>CYTD = Calendar Year to Date and \*Mov12 = Moving Twelve Months.

# **Airline Enplanements, Seats, and Load Factors Asheville Regional Airport**



October 2021

			Percentage		Percentag	
	Oct 2021	Oct 2020	Change	*CYTD-2021	*CYTD-2020	Change
Allegiant Air						
Enplanements	40,366	19,809	103.8%	273,223	137,071	99.3%
Seats	50,991	32,265	58.0%	396,972	226,188	75.5%
Load Factor	79.2%	61.4%	28.9%	68.8%	60.6%	13.6%
merican Airlines						
Enplanements	21,598	10,386	108.0%	161,028	80,212	100.8%
Seats	26,726	13,848	93.0%	221,727	137,575	61.2%
Load Factor	80.8%	75.0%	7.8%	72.6%	58.3%	24.6%
Oelta Air Lines						
Enplanements	13,434	5,249	155.9%	96,585	46,106	109.5%
Seats	15,370	10,826	42.0%	140,486	90,017	56.1%
Load Factor	87.4%	48.5%	80.3%	68.8%	51.2%	34.2%
pirit Airlines						
Enplanements	0	0	#Num!	0	5,505	-100.0%
Seats	0	0	#Num!	0	10,614	-100.0%
Load Factor	#Num!	#Num!	#Type!	#Num!	51.9%	#Type!
un Country						
Enplanements	1,056	0	#Div/0!	1,056	0	#Div/0!
Seats	1,488	0	#Div/0!	1,488	0	#Div/0!
Load Factor	71.0%	#Num!	#Type!	71.0%	#Num!	#Type!
Inited Airlines						
Enplanements	9,308	3,288	183.1%	55,404	21,167	161.7%
Seats	10,550	5,700	85.1%	71,526	45,008	58.9%
Load Factor	88.2%	57.7%	52.9%	77.5%	47.0%	64.7%

Monday, November 22, 2021

\*CTYD = Calendar Year to Date and \*Mov12 = Moving Twelve Months.

			Percentage			Percentage	
	Oct 2021	Oct 2020	Change	*CYTD-2021	*CYTD-2020	Change	
Totals							
Enplanements	85,762	38,732	121.4%	587,296	290,061	102.5%	
Seats	105,125	62,639	67.8%	832,199	509,402	63.4%	
Load Factor	81.6%	61.8%	31.9%	70.6%	56.9%	23.9%	

# **Airline Flight Completions Asheville Regional Airport**

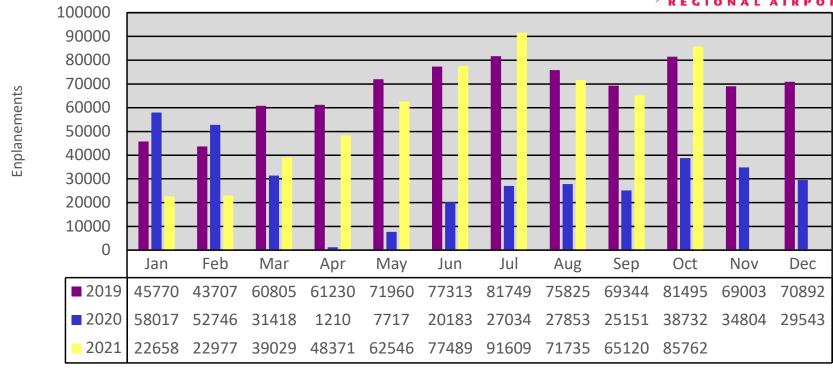
October 2021



	Scheduled		Cancellation	Cancellations Due To					
Airline	Flights	Field	Mechanical	Weather	Other	Total Cancellations	Percentage of Completed Flights		
Allegiant Air	281	0	0	0	3	3	98.9%		
American Airlines	368	0	1	2	0	3	99.2%		
Delta Air Lines	149	0	0	0	0	0	100.0%		
Sun Country	8	0	0	0	0	0	100.0%		
United Airlines	217	0	7	0	0	7	96.8%		
Total	1,023	0	8	2	3	13	98.7%		

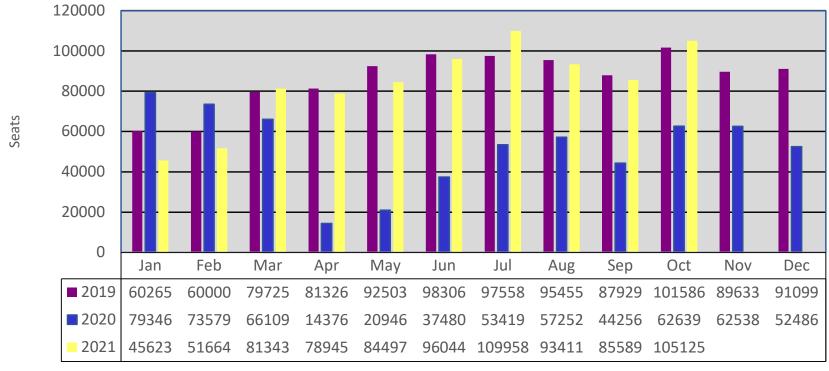
## Monthly Enplanements By Year Asheville Regional Airport





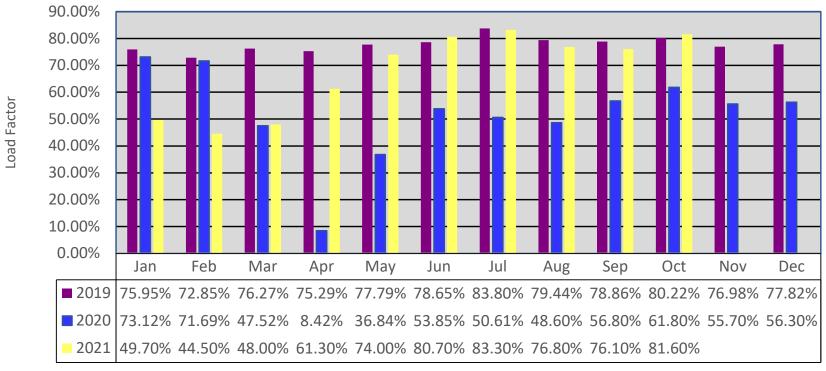
### Monthly Seats By Year Asheville Regional Airport





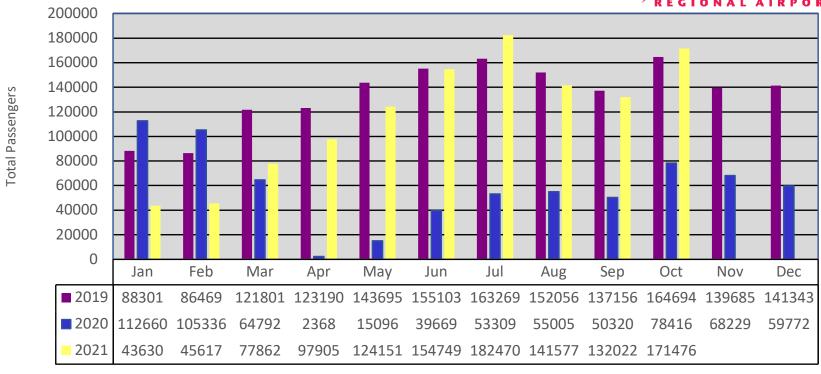
## Monthly Load Factors By Year Asheville Regional Airport







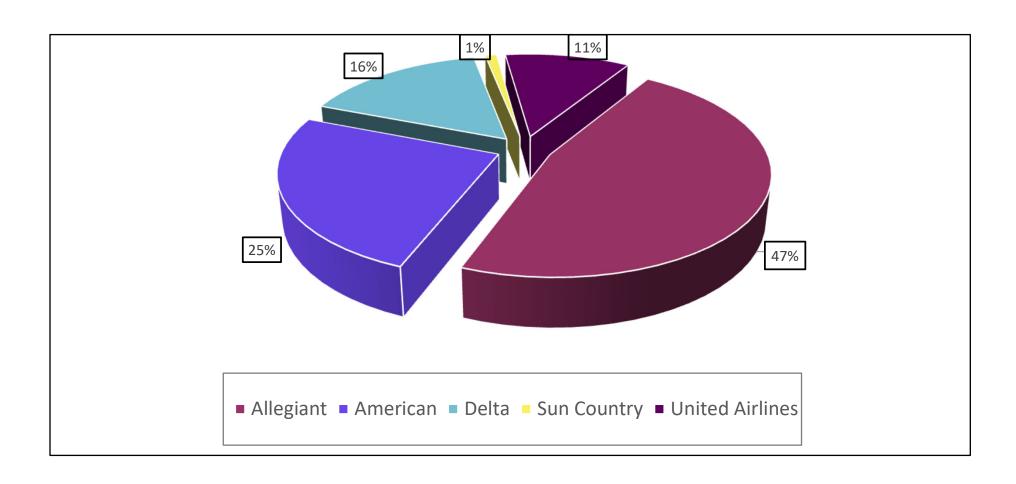




## Airline Market Share Analysis (Enplanements) Asheville Regional Airport



Report Period From October 2021 Through October 2021



AVL - Three month schedule Summary Report January 2022 to March 2022 vs. January 2021 to March 2021 vs. January 2020 to March 2020 29-Nov-21

Mit Al		Travel Period		D-t-	Jan 2022			Ot-	Jan 2020	0		YoY	Percent I		Diff 2		Percent D	
AA A BOS-AVL BOS AVL 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		AV/I BOS											Ops/Week	Seats			Ops/Week	Seats
AA AL-CLT ALL CLT 41 3.039 30 2.221 54 3.358 2 218 5.1% 7.7% (12) (230 (2316) (													-	-			-	-
AA CLT-AVL CLT AVL 41 3,039 39 2,832 53 3,325 2 2 207 51% 7,3% (12) (280) (22.8%) AA AVL-OCA AVL OCA 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0													5.1%	7.7%			(24.1%)	(9.5%)
AA AVL-DCA AVL DCA AVL DCA O 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0			CLT	AVL					53									(8.6%)
AA A AVL-DFW AVL DFW Y 7 532 7 532 9 684 0 0 0 0.0% 0.0% (2) (152) (22%) AA A AVL-LGA AVL LGA AVL GO 0 0 0 0 2 152 0 0 (2) (152) (100.0%) AA A CARLANT LGA AVL GO 0 0 0 0 0 2 152 0 0 (2) (152) (100.0%) AA A CARLANT LGA AVL GO 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	AA	AVL-DCA	AVL	DCA	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	-	-				` - '
AA AVILLGA AVIL LGA O 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	AA				-								-	-			-	-
AA																		(22.2%)
AA ALCA-AVIL LIGA AVIL 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 152 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 A A A AVIL-ORD AVIL ORD 0											-		0.0%	0.0%				(18.4%)
AA AVLORD AVL ORD 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0											-	-	-	-				(100.0%)
AA AU-PHIL ANL PHIL ON DO NUL 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0											-		-	-			(100.0%)	(100.0%)
AA AVL-PHL AVL PHL 0 0 0 0 0 7 521 00 0 (7) (521) (100.0%)  AA PHL-AVL PHL AVL D 0 0 0 0 7 521 0 0 0 (7) (521) (100.0%)  DL ATL-AVL ATL AVL 32 3.520 32 2.276 47 3.134 0 1.244 0.0% 54.7% (15) 386 (31.9%)  DL AVL-GA AVL LGA 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 1.24 0.0% 54.7% (15) 420 (31.9%)  DL AVL-GA AVL LGA AVL 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0					•	-	•	•			•	•	_		-		_	
DL   ATLANI   ATLAN											-		-	-			(100.0%)	(100.0%)
DIL   ATL-AVIL   ATL   AVIL   322   3,520   32   2,276   47   3,134   0   1,244   0.0%   54,7%   (15)   326   3,19%   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0					0						0		_	_				(100.0%)
DIL AVIL-GRA AVIL IGA													0.0%	54.7%				12.3%
DL LAVI-LIGA AVI LIGA 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0											0							13.5%
G4 AUX-AUX AUS AUL 2 372 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 372 2 2 372 2 2 372	DL	AVL-LGA	AVL	LGA	0		0	0	0	0	0			-	. ,			-
G4 AVL-BUS AVL BOS 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	DL	LGA-AVL	LGA	AVL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0	-	-
G4					_		•	•	•	•	-		-	-			-	-
G4 BOS-AVL BOS AVL BWI O								•					-	-			-	-
G4					U	-	•	0	-	•	-		-	-		-	-	-
G4					-			•	-	-	_		-	-			(100.00/)	(100.0%)
G4 AVL-DEN AVL DEN 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0					•		•	•	•			-	-					(100.0%)
G4					-			-			_	-	_	_			(100.070)	(100.070)
G4 AVL-EWR AVL EWR 2 354 2 354 2 354 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0 0.0% G4 EWR-AVL EWR AVL EWR 2 312 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 312 2					Ö						0		-	-	0		-	-
G4	G4			<b>EWR</b>	2	354	2	354	2	354	0	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0	0.0%	0.0%
G4 EYW-AVL EYW AVL 2 312 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0								354			·		0.0%	0.0%			0.0%	0.0%
G4 AVL-FIL AVL FILL 10 1,770 7 1,239 12 2,124 3 531 42,9% 42,9% (2) (354) (16,7%) G4 AVL-HOU AVL HOU AVL 10 1,770 7 1,239 12 2,124 3 531 42,9% 42,9% (2) (354) (16,7%) G4 AVL-HOU AVL HOU AVL HOU 2 354 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0,0% 0,0% 2 354 G4 AVL-HOU AVL LOU AVL 2 354 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0,0% 0,0% 2 354 G4 AVL-LAS AVL LAS AVL LAS AVL 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0,0% 0,0% 2 354 G4 AVL-MOW AVL MOW 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0								•					-	-			-	-
G4 FILL-AVL FIL AVL 10 1,770 7 1,239 12 2,124 3 531 42,9% 42,9% (2) (354) (16,7%) G4 AVL-HOU AVL HOU 2 354 2 354 0 0 0 0 0.0,0% 0.0% 2 354 - 354 G4 AVL-HOU AVL HOU AVL 2 354 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0.0,0% 0.0% 2 354 - 2 354 G4 AVL-LAS AVL LAS 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0 0.0,0% 0.0% 2 354 - 2 354 G4 AVL-LAS AVL LAS AVL LAS 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 354 - 2 2 354 - 2 2 354 - 2 2 354 G4 AVL-MOW AVL MDW 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0					_								-	-			-	-
G4 AVL-HOU AVL HOU 2 354 2 354 0 0 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 2 354 - G4 HOU-AVL HOU AVL 2 354 2 354 0 0 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2 354 - G4 HOU-AVL HOU AVL 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2 354 - G4 AVL-LAS AVL LAS 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 354 2 354 2 354 - G4 LAS-AVL LAS AVL LAS AVL 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 354 2 354 2 354 2 354 2 354 2 354 2 354 2 354 2 354 2 354 2 354 2 354 2 354 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0						, .				,								(16.7%)
G4 HOU-AVL HOU AVL 2 354 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 2 354 - G4 AVL-AS AVL LAS 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 354 2 354 2 354 - G4 LAS-AVL LAS AVL LAS 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 354 0											-						(16.7%)	(16.7%)
G4 AVL-LAS AVL LAS 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 2 354											_						-	-
G4 LAS-AVL LAS AVL 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 354 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0									-	-	-			-			_	_
G4 MDW-AVL MDW AVL MSP AVL MSP 2 312 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 312 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0				AVL			Ō	Ō	Ō	Ō			-	-			-	-
G4 AVL-MSP AVL MSP 22 312 0 0 0 0 0 2 312 - 2 312 - 2 312 - 354 0 0 0 0 0 2 354 - 2 35	G4	AVL-MDW	AVL	MDW	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0	-	-
G4 MSP-AVL MSP AVL 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0					-		-	-	-		-		-	-			-	-
G4 AVL-PBI AVL PBI 2 354 2 354 2 354 0 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0 0 0.0% G4 PBI-AVL PBI AVL 2 312 2 354 2 354 2 354 0 0 0.0% (11.9%) 0 (42) 0.0% (11.9%) 0 (42) 0.0% G4 PBI-AVL PBI AVL 2 312 2 354 2 354 2 354 100.0% 100.0% G4 PGD-AVL PGD AVL 4 708 2 354 2 354 2 354 100.0% 100.0% G4 PGD-AVL PGD AVL 4 708 2 354 2 354 2 354 100.0% 100.0% G4 AVL-PIE AVL PIE 6 1.062 4 708 11 1.947 2 354 50.0% 50.0% (5) (885) (45.5%) G4 AVL-SFB AVL PIE 6 1.062 4 708 11 1.947 2 354 50.0% 50.0% (5) (885) (45.5%) G4 AVL-SFB AVL SFB IO 1.788 5 885 13 2.301 5 903 100.0% 102.0% (3) (513) (23.1%) G4 AVL-SRQ AVL SRQ 2 372 3 531 2 354 (1) (159) (33.3%) (29.9%) 0 18 0.0% G4 AVL-SRQ AVL SRQ 2 372 3 531 2 354 (1) (159) (33.3%) (29.9%) 0 18 0.0% G4 AVL-SRQ AVL VPS 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0					_			•		-			-	-			-	-
G4 PBI-AVL PBI AVL 2 312 2 354 2 354 0 (42) 0.0% (11.9%) 0 (42) 0.0% G4 AVL-PGD AVL PGD 4V PG								•		•			- 0.00/	- 0.00/			- 0.00/	- 0.00/
G4 AVL-PGD AVL PGD 4 708 2 354 2 354 2 354 100.0% 100.0% 2 354 100.0% G4 PGD-AVL PGD AVL 4 708 2 354 2 354 2 354 100.0% 100.0% 2 354 100.0% G4 PGD-AVL PIE 6 1.062 4 708 11 1.947 2 354 50.0% 50.0% (5) (885) (45.5%) G4 PIE-AVL PIE AVL 6 1.062 4 708 11 1.947 2 354 50.0% 50.0% (5) (885) (45.5%) G4 AVL-SFB AVL 5FB 10 1.788 5 885 13 2.301 5 903 100.0% 102.0% (3) (513) (23.1%) G4 AVL-SRQ AVL SFB 10 1.788 5 885 13 2.301 5 903 100.0% 102.0% (3) (513) (23.1%) G4 AVL-SRQ AVL SRQ 2 372 3 531 2 354 (1) (159) (33.3%) (29.9%) 0 18 0.0% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 3 531 2 354 (1) (159) (33.3%) (29.9%) 0 18 0.0% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 3 531 2 354 (1) (159) (33.3%) (29.9%) 0 18 0.0% G4 AVL-SRQ AVL SRQ AVL 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0															-			0.0% (11.9%)
G4 PGD-AVL PGD AVL 4 708 2 354 2 354 2 354 100.0% 100.0% 2 354 100.0% G4 AVL-PIE AVL PIE 6 1,062 4 708 11 1,947 2 354 50.0% 50.0% (5) (885) (45.5%) G4 AVL-SFB AVL PIE AVL 6 1,062 4 708 11 1,947 2 354 50.0% 50.0% (5) (885) (45.5%) G4 AVL-SFB AVL SFB 10 1,788 5 885 13 2,301 5 903 100.0% 102.0% (3) (513) (23.1%) G4 SFB-AVL SFB AVL 10 1,788 5 885 13 2,301 5 903 100.0% 102.0% (3) (513) (23.1%) G4 SFB-AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 3 531 2 354 (1) (159) (33.3%) (29.9%) 0 18 0.0% G4 SRC-AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 3 531 2 354 (1) (159) (33.3%) (29.9%) 0 18 0.0% G4 SRC-AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 3 531 2 354 (1) (159) (33.3%) (29.9%) 0 18 0.0% G4 AVL-VPS AVL VPS 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																		100.0%
G4 AVL-PIE AVL PIE 6 1,062 4 708 11 1,947 2 354 50.0% 50.0% (5) (885) (45.5%) G4 PIE-AVL PIE AVL 6 1,062 4 708 11 1,947 2 354 50.0% 50.0% (5) (885) (45.5%) G4 AVL-SFB AVL SFB 10 1,788 5 885 13 2,301 5 903 100.0% 102.0% (3) (513) (23.1%) G4 SFB-AVL SFB AVL SFB 10 1,788 5 885 13 2,301 5 903 100.0% 102.0% (3) (513) (23.1%) G4 AVL-SRQ AVL SRQ 2 372 3 531 2 354 (1) (159) (33.3%) (29.9%) 0 18 0.0% G4 AVL-SPS AVL VPS 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0					-													100.0%
G4 AVL-SFB AVL SFB 10 1,788 5 885 13 2,301 5 903 100.0% 102.0% (3) (513) (23.1%) G4 SFB-AVL SFB AVL 10 1,788 5 885 13 2,301 5 903 100.0% 102.0% (3) (513) (23.1%) G4 AVL-SRQ AVL SRQ 2 372 3 531 2 354 (1) (159) (33.3%) (29.9%) 0 18 0.0% G4 SRC-AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 3 531 2 354 (1) (159) (33.3%) (29.9%) 0 18 0.0% G4 AVL-VPS AVL VPS 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0					6													(45.5%)
G4 AVL-SFB AVL SFB IO 1,788 5 885 13 2,301 5 903 100.0% 102.0% (3) (513) (23.1%) G4 SFB-AVL SFB AVL 10 1,788 5 885 13 2,301 5 903 100.0% 102.0% (3) (513) (23.1%) G4 SRQ AVL SRQ AVL SRQ 2 372 3 531 2 354 (1) (159) (33.3%) (29.9%) 0 18 0.0% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 3 531 2 354 (1) (159) (33.3%) (29.9%) 0 18 0.0% G4 AVL-SPS AVL VPS 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	G4	PIE-AVL		AVL			4		11									(45.5%)
G4 AVL-SRQ AVL SRQ 2 372 3 531 2 354 (1) (159) (33.3%) (29.9%) 0 18 0.0% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 3 531 2 354 (1) (159) (33.3%) (29.9%) 0 18 0.0% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 3 531 2 354 (1) (159) (33.3%) (29.9%) 0 18 0.0% G4 VPS-AVL VPS 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0															(3)			(22.3%)
G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 3 531 2 354 (1) (159) (33.3%) (29.9%) 0 18 0.0% G4 AVL-VPS AVL VPS 0																		(22.3%)
G4 AVL-VPS AVL VPS 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0															-			5.1%
G4 VPS-AVL VPS AVL 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0							-		_					(29.9%)	·			5.1%
NK AVL-GSO AVL GSO 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0					-			-		-	-		-	-	-		-	-
NK AVL-MCO AVL MCO 0 0 0 0 0 5 910 0 0 0 (5) (910) (100.0%) NK MCO-AVL MCO AVL 0 0 0 0 5 910 0 0 (5) (910) (100.0%) SY AVL-MSP AVL MSP 2 372 0 0 0 0 0 2 372 2 372 - SY MSP-AVL MSP AVL 2 372 0 0 0 0 0 2 372 2 372 2 372 10.0 AVL-EWR AVL EWR 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0									-				-	-	-		-	-
NK MCO-AVL MCO AVL 0 0 0 0 5 910 0 0 (5) (910) (100.0%) SY AVL-MSP AVL MSP 2 372 0 0 0 0 0 2 372 0					-						-		-	-			(100.0%)	(100.0%)
SY         AVL-MSP         AVL         MSP         2         372         0         0         0         0         2         372         -         -         2         372         -           SY         MSP-AVL         MSP         AVL         2         372         0         0         0         0         2         372         -         -         2         372         -           UA         AVL-EWR         AVL         0         0         0         0         0         0         -         -         0         0         0           UA         EWR-AVL         EWR         AVL         0         0         0         0         0         0         -         -         0         0         0           UA         AVL-IAD         AVL         IAD         7         350         11         550         14         700         (4)         (200)         (36.4%)         (36.4%)         (7)         (350)         (50.0%)           UA         AVL-IAD         AVL         7         350         12         600         14         700         (5)         (250)         (41.7%)         (41.7%)         (7)         (3					0			0			0		-	-				(100.0%)
UA AVL-EWR AVL EWR AVL 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	SY	AVL-MSP	AVL	MSP	2		0		-	0	2		-	-	2	372	- '	· - /
UA EWR-AVL EWR AVL 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0													-	-			-	-
UA AVL-IAD AVL IAD 7 350 11 550 14 700 (4) (200) (36.4%) (36.4%) (7) (350) (50.0%) UA IAD-AVL IAD AVL 7 350 12 600 14 700 (5) (250) (41.7%) (41.7%) (7) (350) (50.0%) UA AVL-ORD AVL ORD 14 700 7 350 14 700 7 350 100.0% 100.0% 0 0 0.0% UA ORD-AVL ORD AVL 14 700 7 350 14 700 7 350 100.0% 100.0% 0 0 0.0%					ŭ		•	•	-	-			-	-	-		-	-
UA IAD-AVL IAD AVL 7 350 12 600 14 700 (5) (250) (41.7%) (41.7%) (7) (350) (50.0%) UA AVL-ORD AVL ORD 14 700 7 350 14 700 7 350 100.0% 100.0% 0 0 0.0% UA ORD-AVL ORD AVL 14 700 7 350 14 700 7 350 100.0% 100.0% 0 0 0.0%					-			-					-	-			(50.000)	- (E0 22):
UA     AVL-ORD AVL ORD     14     700     7     350     14     700     7     350     100.0%     100.0%     0     0     0     0     0.0%       UA     ORD-AVL ORD AVL     14     700     7     350     100.0%     100.0%     100.0%     0     0     0     0.0%																		(50.0%)
UA ORD-AVL ORD AVL 14 700 7 350 14 700 7 350 100.0% 100.0% 0 0 0.0%																		(50.0%) 0.0%
																		0.0%
Total 298 33,250 247 22,677 393 36,149 51 10,573 20.6% 46.6% (95) (2,899) (24.2%)	J. (	J / L	٥.١٥			. 50	,	550		. 50	l '	300	. 55.676	. 55.670	l ĭ	Ü	3.370	5.570
				Total	298	33,250	247	22,677	393	36,149	51	10,573	20.6%	46.6%	(95)	(2,899)	(24.2%)	(8.0%)
ı ı												, · · ·			,,			,,

AA AVL-BOS AVL BOS 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		Travel Period		Doort	Feb 2022	Feb 2022		Ot-	Feb 2020	Contr	Diff Y		Percent I		Diff 2		Percent I	
AA A BOS-AVL BOS AVL 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		AV/L-ROS											Ops/week	Seats			Ops/week	Seats
AA AVL-CLT AVL CLT 44 3, 267 39 2,865 54 3,342 5 402 12,87 140% (19) (75) -19% -2% 140% (14) (15) (75) -19% -2% 140% (14) (15) (75) -19% -2% 140% (14) (15) (75) -19% -2% 140% (14) (15) (75) -19% -2% 140% (14) (15) (75) -19% -2% 140% (14) (15) (75) -19% -2% 140% (14) (15) (75) -19% -2% 140% (14) (15) (75) -19% -2% 140% (14) (15) (75) -19% -2% 140% (14) (15) (15) (15) (15) (15) (15) (15) (15											_		-				-	
AA A CLTAVIL CLT AVIL 44 3,267 39 2,865 54 3,342 5 402 12.8% 14.0% (10) (75) -19% -2% AA A AVI-OCA AVIL CA 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0													12.8%	14.0%			-19%	-2%
AA A DEA-ANL DOCA ANL DO 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0															. ,			
AA A AVL-DFW AVL DFW 7 7 532 7 532 7 532 0 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.	AA	AVL-DCA	AVL	DCA	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	`o´	`o´	-	-
AA A WIL-GA AVI, LIGA O 0 0 0 0 2 152 0 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 1.0% 1.00% 1.	AA										0		-	-		0	-	-
AA AVILIGA AVIL IGA 0 0 0 0 0 2 1552 0 0 0 (2) (152) -100% -100% AA LGAAVIL IGA AVIL 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 1552 0 0 0 (2) (152) -100% -100% AA AVILORD AVIL 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0											-							
AA ALCRAVILLIGA AVIL 0 0 0 0 0 2 152 0 0 0 (2) (152) -100% -100% AA AVIL-ORD AVID ORD 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0											ľ		0.0%	0.0%				
AA AVL-ORD AVL ORD 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0											·		-	-				
AA A WILPHIL AVIL PHEL 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0											ľ		-	-				
AA A AVL-PHL AVL PHL 0 0 0 0 0 7 532 0 0 0 77 (6322 -100% -100% -100% -100% -100   AA PHL-AVL PHL AVL 0 0 0 0 0 7 532 0 0 77 (6322 -100% -100% -100   DL ATL-AVL ATL AVL 31 3.4.10 31 2.174 47 2.952 0 0 1.236 0.0% 56.9% (16) 458 3.34% 16%   DL AVL-ATL AVL ATL AVL 31 3.4.10 31 2.174 47 2.952 0 1.236 0.0% 56.9% (16) 458 3.34% 16%   DL AVL-ATL AVL LGA 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0					•	-	•	•			Ŭ	-	-		-			
AA											0		_	_	-			-100%
DIL ATLANL ATL AVI. 31   3.410   31   2.174   47   2.952   0   1.236   0.0%   56.9%   (16)   458   3.4%   15%   DIL AVIATL AVI. LGA   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0   0					0						0		-	-				-100%
DIL AVI-LIGA AVI LGA 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	DL			AVL	31	3,410	31	2,174	47	2,952	0	1,236	0.0%	56.9%	(16)	458	-34%	16%
DIL LGA,AVI, LGA AVI, 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0											0		0.0%	56.9%			-34%	16%
G4 AUS-AVL AUS AVL 2 372 0 0 0 0 0 2 2 372 -											ľ		-	-			-	-
G4 AVL-BUS AVL BOS 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0								•			·		-	-			-	-
G4 AVL-BOS AVL BOS 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0							•	•					-	-			-	-
G4 BOS-AVL BOS AVL BWI 00 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0								-					-	-			-	-
G4 AVL-BWI AVL BWI AVL 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0					-		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	
G4					•	-	•	•	•		·	-	-	-	_	•	-	_
G4   DEN-AVL   DEN   AVL   D					0		0	0	0		0	0	-	-	-	0	-	-
G4 AVL-EWR AVL EWR 2 2 354 2 354 2 354 0 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% G4 EWR-AVL EWR AVL 2 312 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	G4	AVL-DEN	AVL	DEN	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0	-	-
G4 EWR-AVL EWR AVL 2 354 2 354 2 354 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0%	G4	DEN-AVL	DEN	AVL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0	-	-
G4 AVL-FW AVL EYW 22 312 0 0 0 0 0 2 312 -											-							0.0%
G4 EYW-AVL EYW AVL 2 312 0 0 0 0 0 2 312 2 312 2 312 G4 AVL-FLL AVL FLL 10 1,749 6 1,062 12 2,124 4 687 66.7% 64.7% (2) (375) (16.7%) (17.79 G4 FLL-AVL FLL AVL 10 1,749 6 1,062 12 2,124 4 687 66.7% 64.7% (2) (375) (16.7%) (17.79 G4 FLL-AVL FLL AVL 10 1,749 6 1,062 12 2,124 4 687 66.7% 64.7% (2) (375) (16.7%) (17.79 G4 AVL-HOU AVL 10 10 1,749 6 1,062 12 2,124 4 687 66.7% 64.7% (2) (375) (16.7%) (17.79 G4 AVL-HOU AVL 10 10 1,749 6 1,062 12 2,124 4 687 66.7% 64.7% (2) (375) (16.7%) (17.79 G4 AVL-HOU AVL 2 354 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2 354											ľ			0.0%				0.0%
G4 AVL-FIL AVL FIL 10 1,749 6 1,062 12 2,124 4 687 66,7% 64,7% (2) (375) (16,7%) (17,79 G4 FIL-AVL FIL AVL 10 1,749 6 1,062 12 2,124 4 687 66,7% 64,7% (2) (375) (16,7%) (17,79 G4 AVL-HOU AVL HOU 2 354 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0,0% 0,0% 2 354 G4 HOU-AVL HOU AVL 12 354 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0,0% 0,0% 2 354 G4 AVL-IAS AVL LAS 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0 0,0% 0,0% 2 354 G4 LAS-AVL LAS AVL D 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0														-				-
G4 FLL-AVL FLL AVL 10 1,749 6 1,062 12 2,124 4 687 66.7% 64.7% (2) (375) (16.7%) (17.79 G4 AVL-HOU AVL HOU 2 354 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2 354 G4 AVL-HOU AVL HOU AVL 2 354 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 2 354 G4 AVL-HOU AVL AS AVL LAS 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 354 2 2 354 2 2 354 G4 AVL-HOU AVL AS AVL LAS AVL LAS AVL LAS AVL LAS AVL LAS AVL LAS AVL DE STAND AVL MOW AVL MOW 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0								-						-				-
G4 AVL-HOU AVL HOU 2 2 354 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 2 354																		
G4 HOU-AVL HOU AVL 2 354 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 2 354 G4 AVL-LAS AVL LAS AVL LAS 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 354 2 354 G4 LAS-AVL LAS AVL LAS AVL 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 354 2 354 G4 AVL-MOW AVL MDW 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 G64 AVL-MSP AVL MSP AVL 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 G64 AVL-MSP AVL MSP AVL 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																		(17.770)
G4 AVL-LAS AVL LAS AVL 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 2 2 354 2 2 354 2 354 G4 LAS-AVL LAS AVL 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 354 2 354 2 354 2 354 2 354 2 354																	-	-
G4 LAS-AVL LAS AVL 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 2 354 2 354 2 354 2 364 3 354 2 354														-			_	_
G4 MDW-AVL MDW AVL 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0								Ö	-	-			-	-			-	-
G4 AVL-MSP AVL MSP AVL 2 312 0 0 0 0 0 2 312 2 312 2 312 2 314 2 354	G4	AVL-MDW	AVL	MDW	0	0	0	0	0		0	0	-	-	0	0	-	-
G4 MSP-AVL MSP AVL 2 354 0 0 0 0 0 0 2 354 2 354 2 354 G4 AVL-PBI AVL PBI 2 354 2 354 2 354 0 0 0 0.0% 0.0% (11.9%) 0 (42) 0.0% (11.9%) G4 PBI-AVL PBI AVL 2 312 2 354 2 354 0 (42) 0.0% (11.9%) 0 (42) 0.0% (11.9%) G4 AVL-PGD AVL PGD 4 687 2 354 2 354 2 333 100.0% 94.1% 2 333 100.0% 94.1% G4 PGD-AVL PGD AVL 4 687 2 354 2 354 2 333 100.0% 94.1% 2 333 100.0% 94.1% G4 PGD-AVL PBI AVL PIE 6 1.062 4 708 11 1.947 2 354 50.0% 50.0% (5) (885) (45.5%) (45.5%) G4 PIE-AVL PIE AVL BE AVL 6 1.062 4 708 11 1.947 2 354 50.0% 50.0% (5) (885) (45.5%) (45.5%) G4 SFB-AVL SFB AVL SFB AVL 10 1.728 4 708 13 2.310 6 1.020 150.0% 144.1% (3) (582) (23.1%) (25.2% G4 SFB-AVL SFB AVL SFB AVL 10 1.728 4 708 13 2.310 6 1.020 150.0% 144.1% (3) (582) (23.1%) (25.2% G4 AVL-SRQ AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 AVL-SRQ AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 AVL-SRQ AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 AVL-SRQ AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 AVL-SRQ AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 AVL-SRQ AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 AVL-SRQ AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 AVL-SRQ AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 AVL-SRQ AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 AVL-SRQ AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 AVL-SRQ AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 AVL-SRQ AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 AVL-SRQ AVL VPS AVL 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	G4	MDW-AVL	MDW	AVL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0	-	-
G4 AVL-PBI AVL PBI 2 354 2 354 2 354 0 0 0 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% 0.0% G4 PBI-AVL PBI AVL 2 312 2 354 2 354 0 (42) 0.0% (11.9%) 0 (42) 0.0% (11.9%) G4 AVL-PGD AVL PGD AVL PGD 4 687 2 354 2 354 2 333 100.0% 94.1% 2 333 100.0% 94.19 G4 PGD-AVL PGD AVL 4 687 2 354 2 354 2 333 100.0% 94.1% 2 333 100.0% 94.19 G4 AVL-PIE AVL PIE AVL BIE 6 1,062 4 708 11 1,947 2 354 50.0% 50.0% (5) (885) (45.5%) (45.5%) G4 PIE-AVL PIE AVL 6 1,062 4 708 11 1,947 2 354 50.0% 50.0% (5) (885) (45.5%) (45.5%) G4 AVL-SFB AVL SFB 10 1,728 4 708 13 2,310 6 1,020 150.0% 144.19 (3) (582) (23.1%) (25.2% G4 SFB-AVL SFB AVL 10 1,728 4 708 13 2,310 6 1,020 150.0% 144.19 (3) (582) (23.1%) (25.2% G4 SFB-AVL SRQ AVL SRQ 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL SRQ 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL SRQ 3 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL SRQ 3 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL SRQ 3 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL SRQ 3 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL SRQ 3 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL SRQ 3 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL SRQ 3 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL SRQ 3 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL SRQ 3 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL SRQ 3 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL SRQ 3 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL SRQ 3 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL SRQ 3 372 2 3 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ 3 372 2 3 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL SRQ 3 372 2 3 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL SRQ 3 372 2 3 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ 3 3 3 100.0% G4 AVL-SRQ AVL SRQ 3 3 3 10								-					-	-			-	-
G4 PBI-AVL PBI AVL 2 312 2 354 2 354 0 (42) 0.0% (11.9%) G4 AVL-PGD AVL PGD 4 687 2 354 2 354 2 333 100.0% 94.1% G4 AVL-PGD AVL PIE AVL PIE 6 1,062 4 708 11 1,947 2 354 50.0% 50.0% (5) (885) (45.5%) (45.5%) G4 PIE-AVL PIE AVL 6 1,062 4 708 11 1,947 2 354 50.0% 50.0% (5) (885) (45.5%) (45.5%) G4 PIE-AVL PIE AVL 6 1,062 4 708 11 1,947 2 354 50.0% 50.0% (5) (885) (45.5%) (45.5%) G4 PIE-AVL SFB AVL SFB 10 1,728 4 708 13 2,310 6 1,020 150.0% 144.1% (3) (582) (23.1%) (25.2%) G4 SFB-AVL SFB AVL 10 1,728 4 708 13 2,310 6 1,020 150.0% 144.1% (3) (582) (23.1%) (25.2%) G4 AVL-SFB AVL SFB AVL 10 1,728 4 708 13 2,310 6 1,020 150.0% 144.1% (3) (582) (23.1%) (25.2%) G4 AVL-SFB AVL SFB AVL 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 AVL-SFB AVL SFB 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																		
G4 AVL-PGD AVL PGD 4 687 2 354 2 354 2 333 100.0% 94.1% 2 333 100.0% 94.19 G4 PGD-AVL PGD AVL 4 687 2 354 2 354 2 354 2 354 2 354 50.0% 50.0% (5) (885) (45.5%) (45.5%) G4 PIE-AVL PIE 6 1.062 4 708 11 1.947 2 354 50.0% 50.0% (5) (885) (45.5%) (45.5%) G4 PIE-AVL PIE AVL 6 1.062 4 708 11 1.947 2 354 50.0% 50.0% (5) (885) (45.5%) (45.5%) G4 AVL-SFB AVL 5FB 10 1.728 4 708 13 2.310 6 1.020 150.0% 144.1% (3) (562) (23.1%) (25.2%) G4 AVL-SRQ AVL SFB AVL 10 1.728 4 708 13 2.310 6 1.020 150.0% 144.1% (3) (562) (23.1%) (25.2%) G4 AVL-SRQ AVL SRQ 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRQ-AVL VPS AVL VPS O 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0											·				-			
G4 PGD-AVL PGD AVL 4 687 2 354 2 354 2 333 100.0% 94.1% G4 AVL-PIE AVL PIE 6 1,062 4 708 11 1,947 2 354 50.0% 50.0% (5) (885) (45.5%) (45.5%) G4 AVL-SFB AVL PIE AVL 6 1,062 4 708 11 1,947 2 354 50.0% 50.0% (5) (885) (45.5%) (45.5%) G4 AVL-SFB AVL SFB 10 1,728 4 708 13 2,310 6 1,020 150.0% 144.1% (3) (562) (23.1%) (25.2%) G4 SFB-AVL SFB AVL 10 1,728 4 708 13 2,310 6 1,020 150.0% 144.1% (3) (562) (23.1%) (25.2%) G4 SFB-AVL SFB AVL 10 1,728 4 708 13 2,310 6 1,020 150.0% 144.1% (3) (562) (23.1%) (25.2%) G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 AVL-VPS AVL VPS O 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0											-				-			
G4 AVL-PIE AVL PIE 6 1,062 4 708 11 1,947 2 354 50.0% 50.0% (5) (885) (45.5%) (45.5%) G4 PIE-AVL PIE AVL 6 1,062 4 708 11 1,947 2 354 50.0% 50.0% (5) (885) (45.5%) (45.5%) G4 PIE-AVL PIE AVL 6 1,062 4 708 11 1,947 2 354 50.0% 50.0% (5) (885) (45.5%) (45.5%) G4 AVL-SFB AVL SFB AVL SFB 10 1,728 4 708 13 2,310 6 1,020 150.0% 144.1% (3) (582) (23.1%) (25.2% G4 SFB-AVL SFB AVL 10 1,728 4 708 13 2,310 6 1,020 150.0% 144.1% (3) (582) (23.1%) (25.2% G4 AVL-SFQ AVL SFQ 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 AVL-VPS AVL VPS 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0					· ·													
G4 PIE-AVL PIE AVL 66 1,062 4 708 11 1,947 2 354 50.0% 50.0% (5) (885) (45.5%) (45.5%) G4 AVL-SFB AVL SFB 10 1,728 4 708 13 2,310 6 1,020 150.0% 144.1% (3) (582) (23.1%) (25.29 G4 AVL-SFB AVL SFB AVL 10 1,728 4 708 13 2,310 6 1,020 150.0% 144.1% (3) (582) (23.1%) (25.29 G4 AVL-SRQ AVL SFB AVL 10 1,728 4 708 13 2,310 6 1,020 150.0% 144.1% (3) (582) (23.1%) (25.29 G4 AVL-SRQ AVL SFB AVL 10 1,728 4 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRC-AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRC-AVL VPS AVL VPS 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0																		(45.5%)
G4 AVL-SFB AVL SFB 10 1,728 4 708 13 2,310 6 1,020 150.0% 144.1% (3) (582) (23.1%) (25.2% G4 SFB-AVL SFB AVL 10 1,728 4 708 13 2,310 6 1,020 150.0% 144.1% (3) (582) (23.1%) (25.2% G4 SFB-AVL SFR AVL NO 1,728 4 708 13 2,310 6 1,020 150.0% 144.1% (3) (582) (23.1%) (25.2% G4 SFR-AVL SFR AVL SFR AVL NO 1,728 4 708 13 2,310 6 1,020 150.0% 144.1% (3) (582) (23.1%) (25.2% G4 SFR-AVL SFR AVL NO 1,728 4 708 13 2,310 6 1,020 150.0% 144.1% (3) (582) (23.1%) (25.2% G4 SFR-AVL SFR AVL NO 1,728 12 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SFR AVL NO 1,728 12 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 AVL-YPS AVL VPS O 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0							-											(45.5%)
G4 AVL-SRQ AVL SRQ 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRC-AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRC-AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRC-AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 SRC-AVL SRQ AVL VPS 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0											6					(582)	(23.1%)	(25.2%)
G4 SRQ-AVL SRQ AVL 2 372 2 354 2 354 0 18 0.0% 5.1% 0 18 0.0% 5.1% G4 AVL-VPS AVL VPS 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0											_							(25.2%)
G4 AVL-VPS AVL VPS 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0											ľ				-			5.1%
G4 VPS-AVL VPS AVL 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0											ľ		0.0%	5.1%	-		0.0%	5.1%
NK AVL-GSO AVL GSO 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0					•	-	•	•			·	-	-	-	_	-	-	
NK AVL-MCO AVL MCO 0 0 0 0 0 5 910 0 0 (5) (910) (100.0%) (100.0%) NK MCO-AVL MCO AVL 0 0 0 0 0 5 910 0 0 (6) (910) (100.0%) (100.0%) SY AVL-MSP AVL MSP 2 372 0 0 0 0 0 2 372 2 372 2 372 1 2					-						Ŭ		-	-	-	-	-	
NK MCO-AVL MCO AVL 0 0 0 0 5 910 0 0 (5) (910) (100.0%) (100.0%) SY AVL-MSP AVL MSP AVL MSP 2 372 0 0 0 0 0 2 372 3 372 2 372					-			-			ľ		-	-			(100.0%)	(100.0%)
SY         AVL-MSP         AVL         MSP         2         372         0         0         0         0         2         372         -         -         2         372         -         -         2         372         -         -         2         372         -         -         2         372         -         -         2         372         -         -         2         372         -         -         2         372         -         -         2         372         -         -         2         372         -         -         2         372         -         -         2         372         -         -         2         372         -         -         2         372         -         -         2         372         -         -         -         0 <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td>-</td> <td>-</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>(100.0%)</td>					-						-		-	-				(100.0%)
SY MSP-AVL MSP AVL 2 372 0 0 0 0 0 2 372 2 372 1 UA AVL-EWR AVL EWR 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0					2			0			2		-	-				-
UA EWR-AVL EWR AVL 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		MSP-AVL			2	372	0	•			2		-	-			-	-
UA AVL-IAD AVL IAD 7 350 12 600 14 700 (5) (250) (41.7%) (41.7%) (7) (350) (50.0%) (50.0%) UA IAD-AVL IAD AVL 7 350 12 600 14 700 (5) (250) (41.7%) (41.7%) (7) (350) (50.0%) (50.0%) UA AVL-ORD AVL ORD 14 700 7 350 14 700 7 350 100.0% 100.0% 0 0 0.0% 0.0% UA ORD-AVL ORD AVL 14 700 7 350 14 700 7 350 100.0% 100.0% 0 0 0.0% 0.0%					•		•	-	-		·	-	-	-			-	-
UA IAD-AVL IAD AVL 7 350 12 600 14 700 (5) (250) (41.7%) (41.7%) (7) (350) (50.0%) (50.0% UA AVL-ORD AVL ORD 14 700 7 350 14 700 7 350 100.0% 100.0% 0 0 0.0% 0.0% UA ORD-AVL ORD AVL 14 700 7 350 14 700 7 350 100.0% 100.0% 0 0 0.0% 0.0%								-	-		-		-				-	-
UA AVL-ORD AVL ORD 14 700 7 350 14 700 7 350 100.0% 100.0% 0 0 0.0% 0.0% UA ORD-AVL ORD AVL 14 700 7 350 14 700 7 350 100.0% 100.0% 0 0 0.0% 0.0%																		
UA ORD-AVL ORD AVL 14 700 7 350 14 700 7 350 100.0% 100.0% 0 0 0.0% 0.0%																		
Total 302 33,282 240 21,538 388 35,234 62 11,744 25.8% 54.5% (86) (1,952) (22.2%) (5.5%	I	OIND-AVE	5110	, v L	1-7	, 50	,	000		, 50	l '	550	100.070	100.070	l	U	0.070	0.070
				Total	302	33,282	240	21,538	388	35,234	62	11,744	25.8%	54.5%	(86)	(1,952)	(22.2%)	(5.5%)

	Travel Period		Mar 2022		2 Mar 2021		Mar 2020			YoY	Percent		Diff 2		Percent I	
Mkt Al	Orig		Ops/Week	Seats	Ops/Week	Seats	Ops/Week	Seats		k Seats	Ops/Week	Seats	Ops/Weel		Ops/Week	Seats
AA	AVL-BOS AVL	BOS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0	-	-
AA	BOS-AVL BOS	AVL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	- 04.70/	-	0	0		-
AA	AVL-CLT AVL	CLT	56	4,025	46	3,364	46	2,909	10	661	21.7%	19.6%	10	1,116	21.7%	38.4%
AA	CLT-AVL CLT	AVL	56	4,025	46	3,364	46	2,909	10	661	21.7%	19.6%	10	1,116	21.7%	38.4%
AA	AVL-DFW AVL	DFW	7	532	14	1,064	14	1,064	(7)	(532)	(50.0%)	(50.0%)	(7)	(532)	(50.0%)	(50.0%)
AA AA	DFW-AVL DFW AVL-LGA AVL	AVL LGA	7 0	532 0	14 0	1,064 0	14 2	1,064	( <del>7</del> )	(532) 0	(50.0%)	(50.0%)	(7)	(532)	(50.0%)	(50.0%)
AA	LGA-AVL LGA	AVL	0	0	0	0	2	152 152	0	0	-	-	(2) (2)	(152) (152)	(100.0%) (100.0%)	(100.0%) (100.0%)
AA	AVL-ORD AVL	ORD	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	(132)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
AA	ORD-AVL ORD	AVL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-		0	0	-	-
AA	AVL-PHL AVL	PHL	7	350	0	0	14	987	7	350			(7)	(637)	(50.0%)	(64.5%)
AA	PHL-AVL PHL	AVL	7	350	0	0	14	987	7	350	-	-	(7)	(637)	(50.0%)	(64.5%)
DL	ATL-AVL ATL	AVL	34	3,740	39	2,964	48	3,151	(5)	776	(12.8%)	26.2%	(14)	589	(29.2%)	18.7%
DL	AVL-ATL AVL	ATL	34	3,740	39	2.964	48	3,151	(5)	776	(12.8%)	26.2%	(14)	589	(29.2%)	18.7%
G4	AUS-AVL AUS	AVL	2	312	2	354	0	0	0	(42)	0.0%	(11.9%)	2	312	(20.270)	-
G4	AVL-AUS AVL	AUS	2	312	2	354	0	0	0	(42)	0.0%	(11.9%)	2	312	_	_
G4	AVL-BOS AVL	BOS	2	354	2	354	Ö	Ö	ő	0	0.0%	0.0%	2	354	-	-
G4	BOS-AVL BOS	AVL	2	354	2	354	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0.0%	2	354	-	-
G4	AVL-BWI AVL	BWI	2	354	2	312	2	312	0	42	0.0%	13.5%	0	42	0.0%	13.5%
G4	BWI-AVL BWI	AVL	2	354	2	312	2	312	0	42	0.0%	13.5%	0	42	0.0%	13.5%
G4	AVL-DEN AVL	DEN	2	354	2	354	1	177	0	0	0.0%	0.0%	1	177	100.0%	100.0%
G4	DEN-AVL DEN	AVL	2	354	2	354	1	177	0	0	0.0%	0.0%	1	177	100.0%	100.0%
G4	AVL-EWR AVL	<b>EWR</b>	4	666	2	354	2	354	2	312	100.0%	88.1%	2	312	100.0%	88.1%
G4	EWR-AVL EWR	AVL	4	666	2	354	2	354	2	312	100.0%	88.1%	2	312	100.0%	88.1%
G4	AVL-EYW AVL	EYW	2	312	0	0	0	0	2	312	-	-	2	312	-	-
G4	EYW-AVL EYW	AVL	2	312	0	0	0	0	2	312	-	-	2	312	-	-
G4	AVL-FLL AVL	FLL	17	2,883	19	3,363	19	3,363	(2)	(480)	(10.5%)	(14.3%)	(2)	(480)	(10.5%)	(14.3%)
G4	FLL-AVL FLL	AVL	17	2,883	19	3,363	19	3,363	(2)	(480)	(10.5%)	(14.3%)	(2)	(480)	(10.5%)	(14.3%)
G4	AVL-HOU AVL	HOU	2	354	2	354	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0.0%	2	354	-	-
G4	HOU-AVL HOU	AVL	2	354	2	354	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0.0%	2	354	-	-
G4	AVL-LAS AVL	LAS	2	342	2	354	0	0	0	(12)	0.0%	(3.4%)	2	342	-	-
G4	LAS-AVL LAS	AVL	2	342	2	354	0	0	0	(12)	0.0%	(3.4%)	2	342	-	-
G4		MDW	2	312	2	354	0	0	0	(42)	0.0%	(11.9%)	2	312	-	-
G4	MDW-AVL MDW	AVL	2	312	2	354	0	0	0	(42)	0.0%	(11.9%)	2	312	-	-
G4	AVL-MSP AVL	MSP	2	354	0	0	0	0	2	354	-	-	2	354	-	-
G4	MSP-AVL MSP	AVL	2	312	0	0	0	0	2	312	-	-	2	312	- 0.00/	(44.00()
G4	AVL-PBI AVL	PBI	2	312	2	354	2	354	0	(42)	0.0%	(11.9%)	0	(42)	0.0%	(11.9%)
G4	PBI-AVL PBI	AVL	2	354	2	354	2	354	0	0	0.0%	0.0%	0	0	0.0%	0.0%
G4	AVL-PGD AVL	PGD	5	801	3	531	3	489	2	270	66.7%	50.8%	2 2	312	66.7%	63.8%
G4 G4	PGD-AVL PGD AVL-PIE AVL	AVL PIE	5	801	3	531	3	489	2	270	66.7%	50.8%	1	312 243	66.7%	63.8%
G4 G4	PIE-AVL PIE	AVL	10 10	1,773 1,773	9 9	1,593 1.593	9 9	1,530 1,530	1	180 180	11.1% 11.1%	11.3% 11.3%	1	243	11.1% 11.1%	15.9% 15.9%
G4 G4	AVL-SFB AVL	SFB	10	1,773	11	1,863	13	2,196	(1)	(132)	(9.1%)	(7.1%)	(3)	(465)	(23.1%)	(21.2%)
G4 G4	SFB-AVL SFB	AVL	10	1,731	11	1,863	13	2,196	(1)	(132)	(9.1%)	(7.1%)	(3)	(465)	(23.1%)	(21.2%)
G4	AVL-SRQ AVL	SRQ	2	333	2	354	2	354	0	(21)	0.0%	(5.9%)	0	(21)	0.0%	(5.9%)
G4	SRQ-AVL SRQ	AVL	2	333	2	354	2	354	0	(21)	0.0%	(5.9%)	0	(21)	0.0%	(5.9%)
G4	AVL-VPS AVL	VPS	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	(5.570)	0	0	-	(5.570)
G4	VPS-AVL VPS	AVL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	_	0	0	-	-
NK	AVL-MCO AVL	MCO	0	0	0	0	5	725	0	0	-	_	(5)	(725)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
NK	MCO-AVL MCO	AVL	0	Ö	Ö	Ö	5	725	ő	Ő	-	-	(5)	(725)	(100.0%)	(100.0%)
SY	AVL-MSP AVL	MSP	2	372	0	0	0	0	2	372	-	-	2	372		
SY	MSP-AVL MSP	AVL	2	372	0	0	0	0	2	372	-	-	2	372	-	-
UA	AVL-EWR AVL	EWR	0	0	Ō	Ō	Ō	Ō	0	0	-	-	0	0	-	-
UA	EWR-AVL EWR	AVL	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	-	-	0	0	-	-
UA	AVL-IAD AVL	IAD	7	350	12	600	14	700	(5)	(250)	(41.7%)	(41.7%)	(7)	(350)	(50.0%)	(50.0%)
UA	IAD-AVL IAD	AVL	7	350	12	600	14	700	(5)	(250)	(41.7%)	(41.7%)	(7)	(350)	(50.0%)	(50.0%)
UA	AVL-ORD AVL	ORD	14	700	11	550	14	700	3	150	27.3%	27.3%	0	0	0.0%	0.0%
UA	ORD-AVL ORD	AVL	14	700	11	550	14	700	3	150	27.3%	27.3%	0	0	0.0%	0.0%
		Total	390	43,232	368	38,780	420	39,034	22	4,452	6.0%	11.5%	(30)	4,198	(7.1%)	10.8%



#### **MEMORANDUM**

TO: Members of the Airport Authority

FROM: Janet Burnette, Director of Finance & Accounting

DATE: December 10, 2021

#### ITEM DESCRIPTION – Information Section Item B

Greater Asheville Regional Airport – Explanation of Extraordinary Variances Month of October 2021

#### **SUMMARY**

Operating Revenues for the month of October were \$1,840,835, 84.7% over budget. Operating Expenses for the month were \$748,420, 20.0% under budget. As a result, Net Operating Revenues before Depreciation were \$1,092,415. Net Non-Operating Revenues were \$684,318, 124.4% over budget.

Year-to-date Operating Revenues were \$7,061,072, 77.1% over budget. Year-to-date Operating Expenses were \$2,730,430, 27.0% under budget. Year-to-date Net Operating Revenues before Depreciation were \$4,330,642. Net Non-Operating Revenues for the year were \$3,799,297, 211.4% over budget.

#### **REVENUES**

Significant variations to budget for October were:

Landing Fees	\$50,439	49.68%	Landings over budget
Term rentals – airlines	\$80,707	47.31%	Enplanements over budget
Concessions	\$30,867	85.84%	Enplanements over budget
Auto parking	\$326,321	96.37%	Enplanements over budget
Rental car-car rentals	\$331,187	264.95%	Enplanements over budget & increased rates
Land leases	\$14,506	86.17%	Golf course and FedEx leases



GREATER ASHEVILLE REGIONAL AIRPORT AUTHORITY Information Section Item B Asheville Regional Airport – Explanation of Extraordinary Variances Month Ended October 2021 Page 2

#### **EXPENSES**

Significant variations to budget for October were:

Contractual services	(\$36,608)	(30.64%)	Invoicing less than anticipated
Utilities	(\$22,361)	(55.95%)	No invoices for water usage
Operating supplies	\$28,056	88.96%	Custodial/maintenance supply purchases
Promotional activities	\$22,061	111.55%	Runway 5k
Small Equipment	\$11,139	190.95%	Vehicle repairs

#### **STATEMENT OF NET ASSETS**

Significant variations to prior month were:

Cash and Cash Equivalents – Cash and Cash Equivalents increased by \$1,354K mostly due to receipt of state grant funding.

Construction in Progress – Construction in Progress increased by \$1,290K mostly due to the terminal design and south apron construction projects.

Property and Equipment, Net – Property and Equipment, Net decreased by \$452K due to depreciation.

### ASHEVILLE REGIONAL AIRPORT INVESTMENT AND INTEREST INCOME SUMMARY As of October 31, 2021

Institution:	Interest Rate	1	Investment Amount	onthly iterest
Bank of America - Operating Account	0.80%	\$	12,825,206	2,324
NC Capital Management Trust - Cash Portfolio			484,099	4
Petty Cash			200	
Restricted Cash:				
BNY Mellon			567,754	
Bank of America - PFC Revenue Account	0.80%		11,584,908	1,963
Total		\$	25,462,167	\$ 4,291
Investment Diversification:				
Banks	98%			
NC Capital Management Trust	2%			
Commercial Paper	0%			
Federal Agencies	0%			
US Treasuries	0%			

0% 100%

#### ASHEVILLE REGIONAL AIRPORT STATEMENT OF CHANGES IN FINANCIAL POSITION For the Month Ended October 31, 2021

	Current Month	Prior Period
Cash and Investments Beginning of Period	\$ 24,108,385	\$ 22,375,652
Net Income/(Loss) Before Capital Contributions	1,324,452	1,635,329
Depreciation	452,281	452,281
Decrease/(Increase) in Receivables	(1,121,149)	964,446
Increase/(Decrease) in Payables	(58,145)	(16,497)
Decrease/(Increase) in Prepaid Expenses	-	(177,504)
Decrease/(Increase) in Fixed Assets	(1,289,720)	(1,598,874)
Principal Payments of Bond Maturities	-	-
Capital Contributions	2,046,063	296,188
Fund Balance Adjustment - P/Y Adjustment	-	177,364
Increase(Decrease) in Cash	1,353,782	1,732,733
Cash and Investments End of Period	\$ 25,462,167	\$ 24,108,385

#### ASHEVILLE REGIONAL AIRPORT STATEMENT OF FINANCIAL POSITION As of October 31, 2021

	Current Month	Last Month
<u>ASSETS</u>		
Current Assets:		
Unrestricted Net Assets:		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	\$13,309,504	\$12,367,768
Investments Accounts Receivable	0 1,478,061	0 1,094,550
Passenger Facility Charges Receivable	600,000	500,000
Refundable Sales Tax Receivable	25,032	16,013
Grants Receivable	2,193,717	1,565,098
Prepaid Expenses	1,373,057	1,373,057
Inventory - Broadmoor	10.070.271	18,444
Total Unrestricted Assets	18,979,371	16,934,930
Restricted Assets:		
Cash and Cash Equivalents	12,152,662	11,740,617
Total Restricted Assets	12,152,662	11,740,617
Total Current Assets	21 122 022	20 675 547
Total Current Assets	31,132,033	28,675,547
Noncurrent Assets:		
Construction in Progress	133,478,461	132,188,741
Net Pension Asset - LGERS	(1,694,894)	(1,694,894)
Benefit Payment - OPEB	347,993	347,993
Contributions in Current Year	1,110,918	1,110,918
Property and Equipment - Net Total Noncurrent Assets	71,814,894 205,057,372	72,267,175 204,219,933
Total Holical Che / ISSEES	203,037,372	201,213,333
	\$236,189,405	\$232,895,480
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		
Current Liabilities:		
Payable from Unrestricted Assets:		
Accounts Payable & Accrued Liabilities	(\$85,370)	(\$68,737)
Customer Deposits Unearned Revenue	84,918	64,954
Unearned Revenue - Constr	146,438 0	256,213 0
Construction Contracts Payable	0	0
Construction Contract Retainages	2,512,881	2,512,881
Revenue Bond Payable - Current	1,345,000	1,345,000
Interest Payable	119,420	89,565
Total Payable from Unrestricted Assets	4,123,287	4,199,876
Total Current Liabilities	4,123,287	4,199,876
Noncurrent Liabilities:		
Pension Deferrals - OPED	229,725	229,725
Other Postemployment Benefits	1,316,093	1,316,093
Compensated Absences	524,744	524,744
Net Pension Obligation-LEO Special Separation Allowance	614,383	614,383
Revenue Bond Payable - Noncurrent	13,645,000	13,645,000
Total Noncurrent Liabilities	16,329,945	16,329,945
Total Liabilities	20,453,232	20,529,821
Net Assets:		
Invested in Capital Assets	190,303,355	189,465,916
Restricted	12,152,662	11,740,617
Unrestricted	13,280,156	11,159,126
Total Net Assets	215,736,173	212,365,659
	\$236,189,405	\$232,895,480



### **Income Statement**

Through 10/31/21 Summary Listing

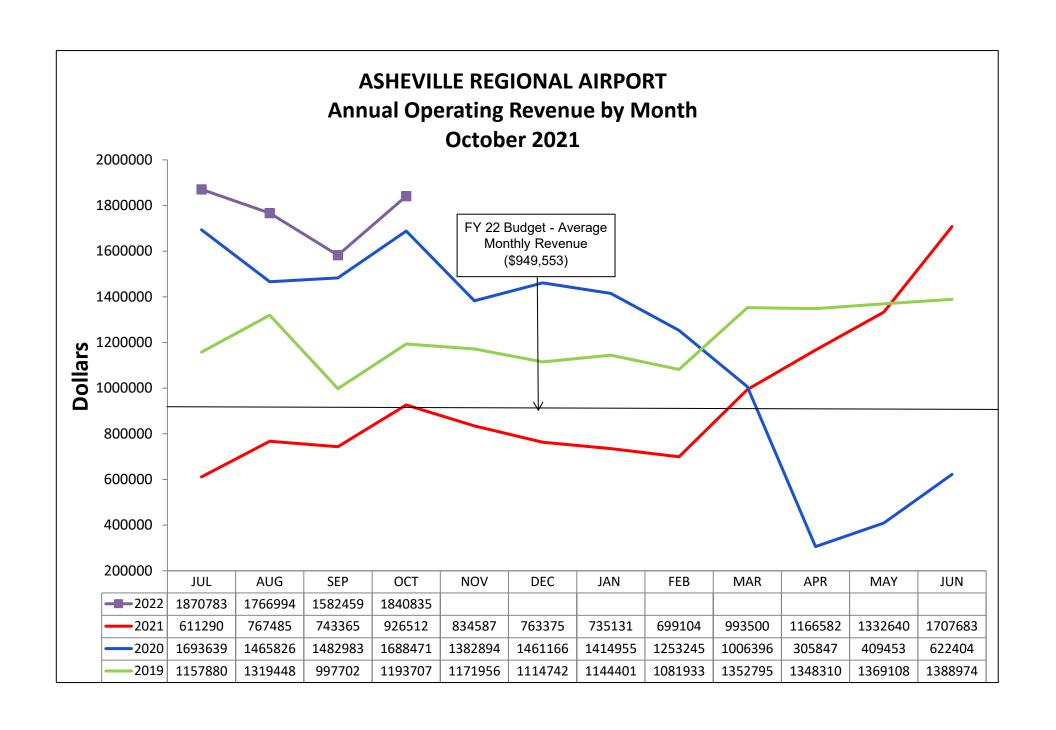
		MTD	YTD	YTD	YTD	Annual	Budget Less
Classification		Actual Amount	Actual Amount	Budget Amount	Variance	Budget Amount	YTD Actual
Fund Category Governmental Funds							
Fund Type General Fund							
Fund 10 - General Fund							
Operating revenues							
Terminal space rentals - non airline		24,699.67	90,383.37	87,935.67	2,447.70	263,807.00	173,423.63
Terminal space rentals - airline		251,310.14	954,868.85	682,412.33	272,456.52	2,047,237.00	1,092,368.15
Landing fees		151,962.96	602,832.97	406,096.33	196,736.64	1,218,289.00	615,456.03
Concessions		66,825.39	277,567.55	143,833.33	133,734.22	431,500.00	153,932.45
Auto parking		664,944.62	2,552,666.00	1,354,494.00	1,198,172.00	4,063,482.00	1,510,816.00
Rental car - car rentals		456,186.90	1,607,154.69	500,000.00	1,107,154.69	1,500,000.00	(107,154.69)
Rental car - facility rent		59,394.95	237,579.80	237,385.00	194.80	712,155.00	474,575.20
Commerce ground transportation		7,281.00	67,937.32	43,333.33	24,603.99	130,000.00	62,062.68
FBOs		99,620.42	391,312.31	366,238.67	25,073.64	1,098,716.00	707,403.69
Building leases		3,923.77	29,133.97	15,038.00	14,095.97	45,114.00	15,980.03
Land leases		31,341.23	110,622.63	67,339.67	43,282.96	202,019.00	91,396.37
Other leases and fees		23,343.44	139,012.61	81,933.33	57,079.28	245,800.00	106,787.39
	Operating revenues Totals	\$1,840,834.49	\$7,061,072.07	\$3,986,039.67	\$3,075,032.40	\$11,958,119.00	\$4,897,046.93
Non-operating revenue and expense							
Customer facility charges		221,212.50	784,261.00	466,666.67	317,594.33	1,400,000.00	615,739.00
Passenger facility charges		368,143.30	1,233,616.34	750,000.00	483,616.34	2,250,000.00	1,016,383.66
Broadmoor operating revenues		293,179.23	293,179.23	.00	293,179.23	.00	(293,179.23)
Broadmoor operating expenses		(172,652.00)	(172,652.00)	.00	(172,652.00)	.00	172,652.00
Cares Act grant		.00	1,764,828.86	.00	1,764,828.86	.00	(1,764,828.86)
Interest revenue		4,290.63	15,485.65	3,333.33	12,152.32	10,000.00	(5,485.65)
Interest expense		(29,855.08)	(119,421.88)	.00	(119,421.88)	.00	119,421.88
Reimbursable cost expenses		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
Gain or loss on disposal of assets		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
P-card rebate		.00	.00	.00	.00	.00	.00
	Non-operating revenue and expense Totals	\$684,318.58	\$3,799,297.20	\$1,220,000.00	\$2,579,297.20	\$3,660,000.00	(\$139,297.20)

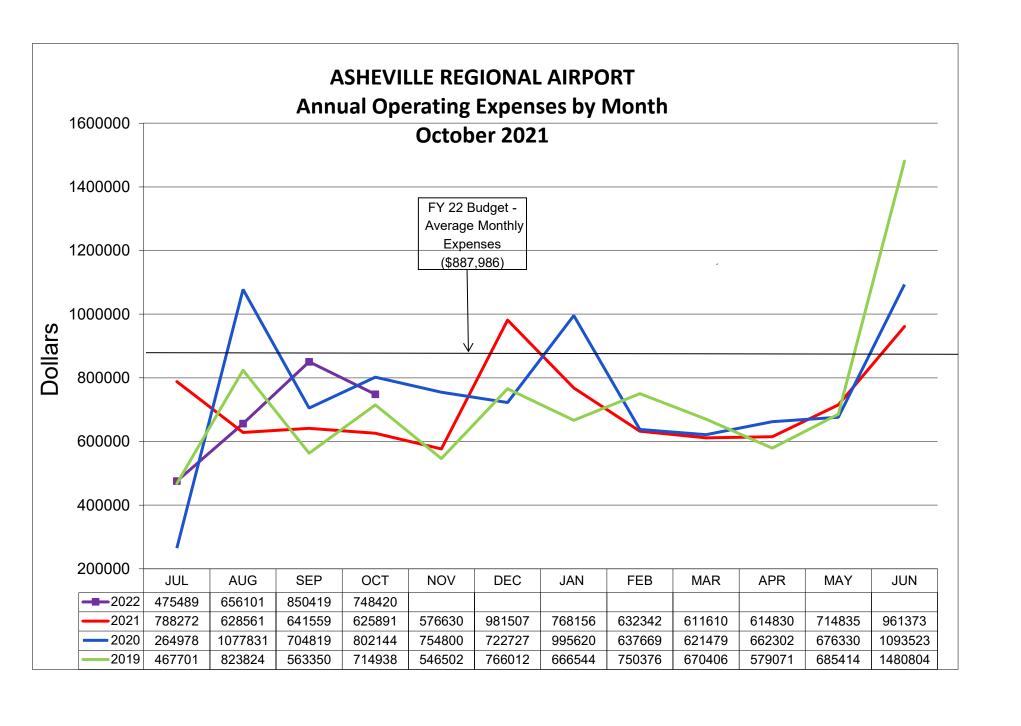


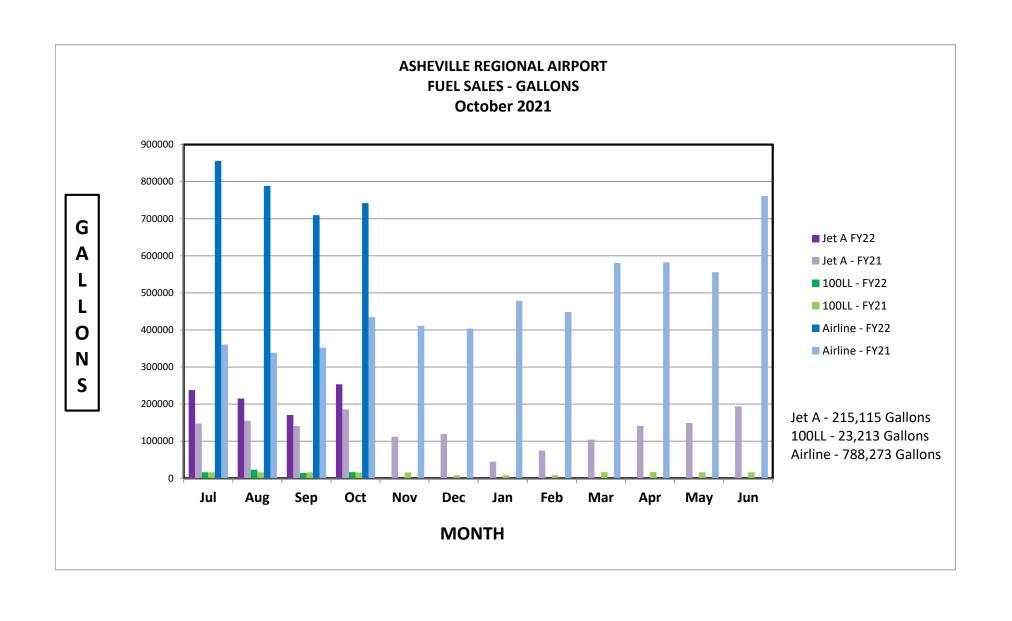
### **Income Statement**

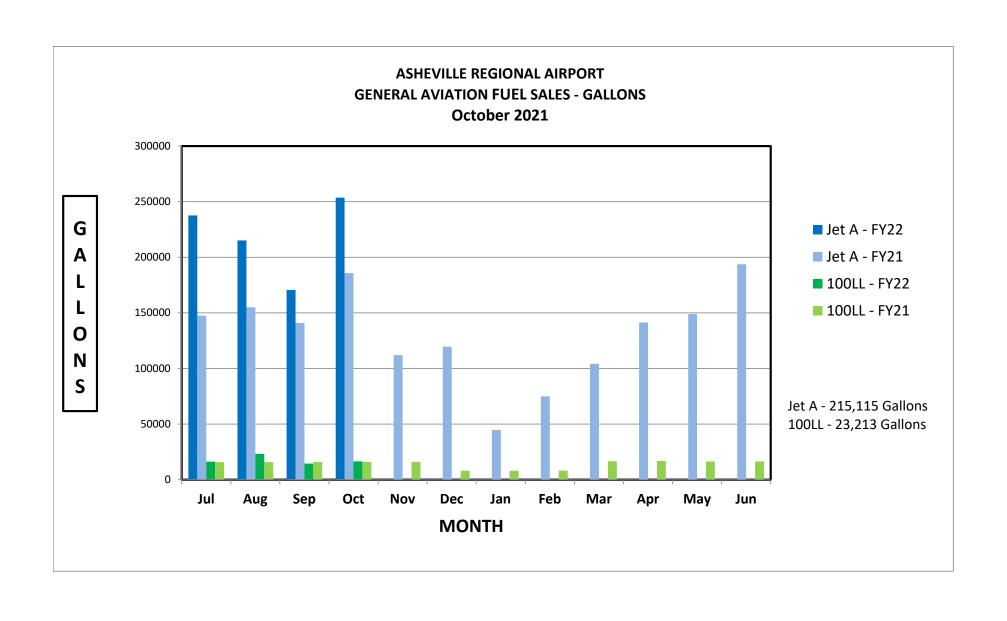
Through 10/31/21 Summary Listing

		MTD	YTD	YTD	YTD	Annual	Budget Less
Classification		Actual Amount	Actual Amount	Budget Amount	Variance	Budget Amount	YTD Actual
Capital contributions		2,046,062.72	3,433,794.95	.00	3,433,794.95	.00	(3,433,794.95)
Operating expenses							
Personnel services		445,705.62	1,828,283.82	2,344,180.00	(515,896.18)	7,032,540.00	5,204,256.18
Professional services		20,979.96	123,614.14	93,483.33	30,130.81	280,450.00	156,835.86
Other contractual services		82,873.17	318,200.75	477,926.00	(159,725.25)	1,433,778.00	1,115,577.25
Travel and training		5,089.72	27,877.26	45,516.67	(17,639.41)	136,550.00	108,672.74
Communiations		3,986.12	14,967.16	20,413.33	(5,446.17)	61,240.00	46,272.84
Utility services		17,602.98	88,425.27	159,855.67	(71,430.40)	479,567.00	391,141.73
Rentals and leases		1,067.91	5,218.41	5,103.33	115.08	15,310.00	10,091.59
Insurance		21,768.00	25,848.00	111,466.67	(85,618.67)	334,400.00	308,552.00
Advertising, printing and binding		136.94	783.27	3,326.67	(2,543.40)	9,980.00	9,196.73
Promotional activities		41,837.90	67,902.12	79,108.33	(11,206.21)	237,325.00	169,422.88
Other current charges and obligations		4,904.45	23,133.79	19,050.00	4,083.79	57,150.00	34,016.21
Operating supplies		59,594.04	121,358.09	126,150.00	(4,791.91)	378,450.00	257,091.91
Publications, subscriptions, memberships, etc.		7,594.08	11,733.23	22,926.67	(11,193.44)	68,780.00	57,046.77
Repairs and maintenance		18,307.32	46,469.09	57,933.33	(11,464.24)	173,800.00	127,330.91
Small equipment		16,972.05	26,615.34	23,333.33	3,282.01	70,000.00	43,384.66
Contingency		.00	.00	33,333.33	(33,333.33)	100,000.00	100,000.00
Emergency repairs		.00	.00	16,666.67	(16,666.67)	50,000.00	50,000.00
Business development		.00	.00	100,000.00	(100,000.00)	300,000.00	300,000.00
	Operating expenses Totals	\$748,420.26	\$2,730,429.74	\$3,739,773.33	(\$1,009,343.59)	\$11,219,320.00	\$8,488,890.26
Depreciation							
Depreciation		452,281.00	1,809,124.00	.00	1,809,124.00	.00	(1,809,124.00)
	Depreciation Totals	\$452,281.00	\$1,809,124.00	\$0.00	\$1,809,124.00	\$0.00	(\$1,809,124.00)
	Grand Totals						
	REVENUE TOTALS	4,571,215.79	14,294,164.22	5,206,039.67	9,088,124.55	15,618,119.00	1,323,954.78
	EXPENSE TOTALS	1,200,701.26	4,539,553.74	3,739,773.33	799,780.41	11,219,320.00	6,679,766.26
	Grand Total Net Gain (Loss)	\$3,370,514.53	\$9,754,610.48	\$1,466,266.33	\$8,288,344.15	\$4,398,799.00	\$5,355,811.48









	Design Phase													
Project Number	Project Name	Project Description	Professional Services Consultant	Professional Services Contract	General Contractor	Original Construction Contract	Change Orders (thru 12/01/2021)	Percent of Original Contract	Board Approved Project Cost	Percent Complete	Expensed to Date (thru 12/01/2021)	Start Date	End Date	Current Project Status (as of 12/01/2021)
1	Airfield Re- Development Project	Budget for the complete project				\$64,100,000.00	\$55,900,000.00		\$120,000,000	96.1%	\$115,333,708			All Engineer, completed construction contracts and expenses will be inclusive of budget.
1A	Airfield Re- Development Project	Phase III and IV - Design Services and Project Management. Vol 2	RS&H	\$1,460,329.00	N/A	N/A	\$0.00	0.00%	(Overall total included in above number)	96.0%	\$1,402,243	Aug-19	Oct-21	Phase IV Project Management continues.
1B	Airfield Re- Development Project	Phase III and IV - Design Services and Project Management. Vol 3	RS&H	\$1,487,205.00	N/A	N/A	\$0.00	0.00%	(Overall total included in above number)	94%	\$1,400,833	Aug-19	Oct-21	Phase IV Project Management continues.
1C	Airfield Re- Development Project	New Runway Design Vol3	AVCON	\$99,271.00	N/A	N/A	\$0.00	0.00%	(Overall total included in above number)	90.0%	\$89,344	Aug-19	Oct-21	Phase IV Project Management continues.
1D	Airfield Re- Development Project	Miscellaneous and Administrative Expenses			N/A	N/A	\$0.00	0.0%	(Overall total included in above number)	0.0%	\$4,042,174	Jan-13	Oct-21	Miscellaneous Administrative Expenses, Reimburseable Agreement and Land Acquisition
2	Apron Expansion South	Terminal apron to be expanded and added for aircraft use.	Parrish and Partners	\$821,196.00	N/A	N/A	\$915,061.00	111.4%	\$1,736,257	93.0%	\$1,614,573	Nov-18	Dec-21	Project Management in process.
3	Terminal Building Renovations	Phase 2 - Terminal Building Modernization Design	Gresham Smith	\$12,608,794.00	N/A	N/A	\$0.00	0.0%	\$12,608,794	63.3%	\$7,975,877	Nov-19	Mar-22	Design Development continues to progress.
4	Terminal Building Renovations	Pre-Construction CMR	Hensel Phelps	\$1,088,270.00	N/A	N/A	\$0.00	0.0%	\$1,088,270	80.3%	\$874,361	Dec-20	Mar-22	CMR Pre-Construction phase services.
5	Air Traffic Control Tower	Design new facility	Pond Company	\$4,157,923.00	N/A	N/A	\$0.00	0.0%	\$4,157,923	8.8%	\$366,377	Mar-21	Sep-22	Design is progressing.
6	Parking Lot D Restart	Continue design of parking lot across highway 280.	AVCON	\$25,000.00	N/A	N/A	\$0.00	0.0%	\$25,000	38.0%	\$9,509	Jun-21	Dec-21	Awaiting permits to commence work.
7	South GA Apron Rehabilitation	Design apron rehabilitation	Parrish and Partners	\$565,432.00	N/A	N/A	\$0.00	0.0%	\$565,432	6.9%	\$38,943	Jun-21	Apr-22	Design is progressing.
Construction Phase														
Project Number	Project Name	Project Description	Professional Services Consultant	Professional Services Contract	General Contractor	Original Construction Contract	<b>Change Orders</b> (thru 12/01/02021)	Percent of Original Contract	Board Approved Project Cost	Percent Complete	Expensed to Date (thru 12/01/2021)	Start Date	End Date	Current Project Status (as of 12/01/2021)
1	Permanent Runway 17- 35 Construction, NAVAIDS and Taxiway Conversion	Construct new runway and convert temporary runway to a taxiway		Amount Included in Phase 3 Design Fees	Travelers	\$22,222,792.84	\$0.00	0.0%	\$22,222,792.84	90.8%	\$20,186,595	Apr-20	Oct-21	Closeout documents are being assembled.
2	Apron Expansion South	Terminal apron to be expanded and added for aircraft use.	Parrish and Partners	Amount in Design Fees	Zachary Construction	\$9,087,857	\$305,066	3.36%	\$9,542,250	61.0%	\$5,730,278	Sep-19	Dec-21	Apron pavement is being placed, remaining work items to follow.
3	Parking Lot D Restart	Construct parking lot across highway 280	AVCON Inc	Amount in Design Fees	Chatham Civil Construction	\$297,567	\$0	0.00%	\$489,328	0.0%	\$0	Aug-21	Apr-22	Construction pending permits issuance.
									*(bal of approved contract)					

### Key strategic priorities

<u>Governance vs. Management</u>: Focus on setting governing direction ("guard rails") for the organizational and holding management accountable for the execution of operational tactics. Pursue continuous educational opportunities for Authority Member development.

- 1. <u>Organizational Relevance</u>: Remaining relevant in an era of airport consolidation
- 2. <u>Financial Stewardship</u>: Sustainability/Operating Performance/Audit & Compliance
- 3. Municipal Relations: Positive relationships with all municipalities surrounding the airport
- 4. **Stakeholder Relations**: Positive relationships with neighbors and other community organizations
- 5. <u>Community Image</u>: Public Perception/Public Relations/Customer Service/Legal Entity
- 6. Facilities Stewardship: Future Master Facilities Plan
- 7. Environmental Stewardship: Accountability/Awareness of Environmental Issues
- 8. **Economic Development**: Engage Community Partners/Airline Service Development
- 9. <u>Vendor-Partner Relations</u>: General Aviation/Rental Car Agencies/Vendors
- 10. Public Safety: Airport Emergency Safety/TSA Relations/Municipal Partners
- 11. Organizational Accountability: Executive Director Supervision